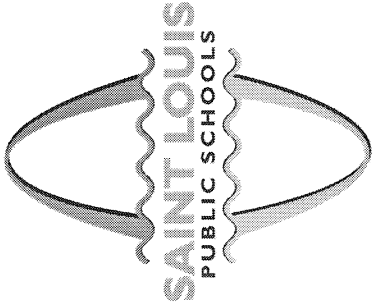




BOARD MEETING

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2011

A G E N D A

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD
MR. RICK SULLIVAN
MS. MELANIE ADAMS
MR. RICHARD GAINES

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
DR. KELVIN R. ADAMS

Meeting Agenda

Meeting Agenda

Consent Agenda

ST. LOUIS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD MEETING

SEPTEMBER 20, 2011 – 6:00PM

ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING-801 N. 11TH STREET

NOTE:

TAX RATE MEETING STARTS AT 5:45PM

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Approval of Minutes
 - a) May 26, 2011 Regular Meeting
 - b) June 16, 2011 Regular Meeting
5. Student/Staff Recognition(s)
6. Public Comments
7. Superintendent's Report
 - a) Informational Items
 - Benefits
 - Open School Year Attendance Update
 - HR Staffing Update
 - Free Reduce Lunch
 - b) Business Items
 - Consent Agenda
8. Board Member Updates
9. Adjournment

NOTES:

[illegible]

Consent Agenda

Consent Agenda

Meeting Agenda

**ST. LOUIS PUBLIC SCHOOLS
SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT
September 20, 2011**

1.0 Preliminary

1.1 CONSENT AGENDA

a) Information Items

- Benefits
- Open School Year Attendance Update
- HR Staffing Update
- Free Reduce Lunch

1.2

- b) Business Items – Action Required
- Consent Agenda

09-20-11-01

Approved at the
8/16/11 Meeting

To approve a contract with Advance Security & Technology, LLC to install metal detectors at ten District locations. The work shall begin August 17, 2011 and completed by September 16, 2011 at a total cost not to exceed \$50,600 that includes a 10% contingency of \$4,600.

FUNDING SOURCE: Proposition S

09-20-11-02

Approved at the
8/16/11 Meeting

To approve a contract with Midwestern Design & Construction/Blanton, a joint venture to provide stair tread replacement at Sumner High School. The work shall begin August 17, 2011 and completed by September 16, 2011 at a total cost not to exceed \$125,167 that includes a 10% contingency of \$11,379.

FUNDING SOURCE: Proposition S

09-20-11-03

Approved at the
8/16/11 Meeting

To approve a contract with Dynamic Vending to provide beverage and snack machine services to District buildings and schools. The District estimates the commissions under the new program will be in the range of \$100,000 to \$125,000. The contract period is for 5 years and is to be renewed annually. The first period will start September 21, 2011-June 30, 2012.

09-20-11-04

To approve a sole source contract renewal with the SEK Group to provide professional development and training relative to the Smaller Learning Communities Grant at Roosevelt and Gateway High Schools for the period September 21, 2011 through June 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$7,000.

FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB

09-20-11-05

To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with the Human Development Corporation to provide support services directly to students at Yeatman Liddell Preparatory Academy and the surrounding community through the school's Community Education Full Service School function for the period September 21, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

FUNDING SOURCE: N/A

09-20-11-06

WALK-ON ITEM

To authorize and direct the issuance, sale and delivery of taxable general obligation qualified zone academy bonds (Series 2011A - \$35,000,000), general obligation bonds (Series 2011B - \$38,355,000) and taxable general obligation refunding bonds (Series 2011C - \$6,220,000) as well as the authorization of certain other documents and actions in connection therewith.

OCTOBER 4, 2011 ITEM(S) FOR CONSIDERATION

10-04-11-01

To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with Healthy Youth Partnership to support the implementation of the District's health and wellness policy for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

FUNDING SOURCE: N/A

- 10-04-11-02** To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with Harris Stowe State University and AFT St. Louis Early Childhood Education Innovation Fund to build a professional development program for Early Childhood, Pre-K teachers and paraprofessionals for the period October 5, 2011 through October 30, 2012.
FUNDING SOURCE: N/A
- 10-04-11-03** To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with Webster University to provide specialized services that improve student functioning in school and create strong connections between home and school for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012. These services will be provided at Long Middle School and Long's feeder schools.
FUNDING SOURCE: N/A
- 10-04-11-04** To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with Jewish Family and Children's Services to provide specialized services that improve student functioning in school and create strong connections between home and school for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012. These services will be provided at Monroe Middle School.
FUNDING SOURCE: N/A
- 10-04-11-05** To approve a membership renewal with the National School Boards' Association for the period October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$14,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-06** To approve the membership fees with AdvancED Education – North Central Accreditation for secondary schools for the 2011-2012 school year at a cost not to exceed \$8,125.00.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-07** To approve a membership with the International Baccalaureate Organization for Metro Academic and Classical High School for the period September 20, 2011 through August 31, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$10,200.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-08** To approve a membership renewal with Focus St. Louis for the period September 20, 2011 through May 31, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$6,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-09** To approve a membership renewal with CharacterPlus of Cooperating School Districts for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$6,280.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non- GOB
- 10-04-11-10** To approve the acceptance of funds in the amount of \$337,668 through the 21st Century Community Learning Centers Grant for Gateway Elementary School and Gateway Institute of Technology High School.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-11** To approve a sole source contract with the St. Louis Science Center to provide student courses for the period October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$8,350, pending the availability of funds.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-12** To approve a sole source contract with the St. Louis Zoo to provide student courses for the period October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$16,000, pending the availability of funds.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB

- 10-04-11-13** To approve a sole source contract with the Missouri Botanical Garden to provide student courses for the period October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$14,000, pending the availability of funds.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-14** To approve a sole source contract with the St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired for collaboration with a community service project for the period October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$7,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-15** To ratify the purchase of the Early Childhood classroom furniture, equipment and supplies for twelve (12) additional classrooms in an amount not to exceed \$364,124.44.
FUNDING SOURCE: Proposition S and GOB
- 10-04-11-16** To approve the purchase of twenty (20) Frequency Modulation Systems from Oticon, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$23,235.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-17** To approve the purchase of System 44, Expert 21, Read 180 Tiered reading interventions from Scholastic, Inc. for Fanning, Langston and L'Ouverture Middle Schools in an amount not to exceed \$223,701.90.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-18** To approve the purchase of System 44, Expert 21, Read 180 Tiered reading interventions from Scholastic, Inc. for Vashon High School in an amount not to exceed \$39,230.40.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-19** To ratify a contract with CTB McGraw-Hill to re-score the MAP test for the period September 2, 2011 through November 1, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$10,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-20** To approve a contract with the Curators of the University of Missouri on behalf of the University of Missouri – St. Louis to provide tutorial management and consulting services for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$60,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-21** To approve a sole source one day (November 19, 2011) in-depth training with Discovery Education in the use of digital streaming, tailored to address the needs of the English Language Learners (ELL) and sixty-four (64) teachers at a cost not to exceed \$5,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-22** To approve a sole source contract renewal with the Center for Applied Linguistics to design and deliver an in-depth training of the eight (8) components of the Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) for the period October 5, 2011 through September 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$17,508.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB
- 10-04-11-23** To approve a contract renewal with The Children's Academy for the District to provide lunches for 30 students at the Academy on a daily basis for the period October 5, 2011 through September 30, 2012. The Academy will reimburse the District at a rate of \$2.44 per meal. The total reimbursement amount is \$18,446.40

- 10-04-11-24** To approve a contract renewal for Virtual School through Connections Academy, Aventa Learning, Missouri Council on Economic, Florida Virtual School, The North Kansas City School District and any other approved DESE vendor for the period September 20, 2011 through June 30, 2012 in a total combined amount not to exceed \$100,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-25** To approve a sole source with Kronos to provide an upgrade of the Kronos Timekeeping System for the period October 5, 2011 through February 28, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$125,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: GOB
- 10-04-11-26** To approve a contract with Midwestern Design and Construction/Blanton, joint venture and Hankins Construction Company to renovate science labs at eight (8) high schools. The work shall begin September 21, 2011 and completed by December 31, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$4,059,000 which includes a 10% contingency of \$369,000.
FUNDING SOURCE: Proposition S
- 10-04-11-27** To approve a contract with Midwestern Design and Construction/Blanton, joint venture to renovate career and technical education classrooms at Beaumont High School. The work shall begin September 21, 2011 and completed by December 31, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$676,903 which includes a 10% contingency of \$61,537.
FUNDING SOURCE: Non-GOB (Career and Tech Ed)
- 10-04-11-28** To approve a contract with Rhodney Construction, Inc. to renovate two (2) Parent Infant Interaction Program locations. The work shall begin September 21, 2011 and completed by December 31, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$1,043,768 which includes a 10% contingency of \$94,888.
FUNDING SOURCE: Proposition S
- 10-04-11-29** To approve the fall bus routes for Fiscal Year 2011-2012.
- 10-04-11-30** To approve the District's group benefit cost for plan year 2012 at an estimated annual renewal of \$27,249,754.
- 10-04-11-31** To approve the August 2011 Monthly Board Transaction Report.

ITEM 09-20-11-01

**APPROVED
AT THE
8/16/11 MEETING**

ITEM 09-20-11-02

**APPROVED
AT THE
8/16/11 MEETING**

ITEM 09-20-11-03

**APPROVED
AT THE
8/16/11 MEETING**



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: August 8, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Agenda Item : 09-20-11-04

Information: ☐

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract Renewal

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 05-05-11-13

Prior Year Cost \$ 3,500

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract renewal for Professional Development and Training from The SEK Group for The Smaller Learning Communities Grant at Roosevelt and Gateway Technical High School. The contract will be for the period September 21, 2011 through June 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$7,000.00.

BACKGROUND: The Smaller Learning Communities Grant is designed to focus on personalizing the educational environment for students at large urban high schools. One of the program strategies identified is to help teachers and administrators develop new programs to better support students academically and behaviorially. The SEK Group helps develop workshops and presentations in order for Roosevelt and Gateway to create and implement these new programs.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: I.A.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 816-VM-291-1151-6319	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10124866
Amount: \$7,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$7,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600013302

Department: Secondary Education

Requestor: Dan Edwards

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

--	--	--	--



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Dr. Dan Edwards	Date: July 28, 2011
Department / School: Secondary Education	Phone Number:
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
Vendor Name: SEK Group	Email:
Vendor Contact: Susan Katzman	Phone Number: 314-725-8041
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
The SEK Group provides on-going professional development for teachers and administrators in the implementation of Smaller Learning Communities. This training will be offered in a workshop of Roosevelt and Gateway teachers.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
The SEK Group is involved in assisting with the Professional development training of both Roosevelt and Gateway's teachers and administrators which is designed specifically in areas of team building and Administrative Leadership to help build successful teams at each school.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
The SEK Group charges \$100 per hour for training and support.	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	
Department Head	Date
	
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

JLE

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers

☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors
- Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption)

☐ **Unique Design** The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor)

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;

3. If the Sole Source Criteria are no met, then the item must be bid.



Vendor Performance Report

Type of report: Final XX Quarterly ☐		Report Date: August 1, 2011	
Dept / School: Smaller Learning Communities		Reported By: Deb Coco	
Vendor: The SEK Group		Vendor #: 600013302	
Contract # / P.O. #: 4500157492		Contract Name: Support and Training for Smaller Learning Communities	
Contract Amount: \$ 3,000		Award Date: 5/19/2011	
Purpose of Contract (Brief Description): To support and train teachers and administrators in the area of curriculum development for the Smaller Learning Communities Grant.			
Performance Ratings: Summarize the vendor's performance and circle the number which best describes their performance in that category. See Vendor Performance Report Instructions for explanations of categories and numeric ratings (<i>please attach additional sheets if necessary</i>). Ratings 5 = Exceptional; 4 = Very Good; 3 = Satisfactory; 2 = Marginal; 1 = Unsatisfactory			
Category	Rating	Comments (Brief)	
Quality of Goods / Services	5 4 3 2 1		
Timeliness of Delivery or Performance	5 4 3 2 1		
Business Relations	5 4 3 2 1		
Customer Satisfaction	5 4 3 2 1		
Cost Control	5 4 3 2 1		
Average Score	4.8	Add above ratings: divide the total by the number of areas being rated.	
Would you select / recommend this vendor again? Please be aware that an answer of yes authorizes the Purchasing Department to seek renewal of the available option year for this contract. All items and conditions within the current contract shall be honored during this renewal period.			
Please Check		Yes ☒ X	No ☐

VENDOR PERFORMANCE REPORT INSTRUCTIONS

Type of report Identify if this is a final report or a quarterly report (3 months)

Report Date The date the report is prepared

Department Indicate the name of the reporting department

Reported By Please sign your name

Vendor Enter the vendor's name

Vendor Number Enter the vendor's assigned number

Contract # / PO # Enter the assigned contract # or the purchase order # for the goods or services being reported

Contract Name The official name used when the contract was solicited

Contract Amount The total dollar value of the contract: the amount listed on the Board Resolution

Award Date Enter the date that the Board approved this contract

Contract Description Provide a brief description of the work being done under the contract

Performance Ratings In the comment column provide the rationale for the rating you give

Indicate the contract requirements that were exceeded, were not exceeded, or were not met by the vendor

Performance Ratings Guidelines

Rating	Category	Description
5	Exceptional	Met all performance requirements; Minor problems; Effective corrective actions; Improved performance; Quality results
4	Very Good	Met all performance requirements; Minor problems; Effective corrective actions
3	Satisfactory	Met all performance requirements; Minor problems; Satisfactory corrective actions
2	Marginal	Some performance requirements not met; Performance reflects some serious problem; Ineffective corrective actions
1	Unsatisfactory	Most performance requirements are not met; Recovery not likely

Performance Categories Descriptions

Category	Description
Quality of Goods and / or Services	Rate the vendor's technical performance or the quality of the product or services delivered under the contract
Timeliness of Delivery or Performance	Rate the vendor's performance based on the delivery requirements of the contract. If the vendor significantly exceeded the requirements (to SLPS' benefit); quickly resolved delivery issues
Business Relations	Rate the vendor's professionalism; responsiveness; significantly exceeded expectations; customer service; limited change orders
Customer Satisfaction	Rate the vendor based on feedback you receive from your customers (end-users)
Cost Control	Make your ratings based on the vendor's effectiveness in forecasting, managing and controlling contract cost. This assesses whether the vendor met original cost estimated or needed to negotiate cost changes to meet contract requirements

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers

☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors
- Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption)

☐ **Unique Design** The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor)

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;

3. If the Sole Source Criteria are no met, then the item must be bid.



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: August 9, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Blake Youde, Dep. Supt., Institutional Advancement

Agenda Item : 09-20-11-05
Information: ☐
Action: ☒

Action to be Approved:
Memorandum of Understanding

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a Memorandum of Understanding to establish a partnership between the Human Development Corporation (HDC) and the St. Louis Public Schools in order to provide support services directly to students at Yeatman Liddell Preparatory Academy and the surrounding community through the school's Community Education Full Service School function.

BACKGROUND: HDC is a community development and social service agency that has partnered with SLPS for many years, mostly through the Community Education Full Service Schools. The object of this MOU is to increase and focus the efforts of HDC in and around Yeatman Liddell for the purpose of improving student academic achievement and providing access to social services in the neighborhood around the school.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal IV: Parent Community Involvement

Objective/Strategy: IV.A.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:

Department: Institutional Advancement

Requestor: Blake Youde

Blake Youde, Dep. Supt., Institutional Advancement

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

--	--	--	--

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING **(NON-FUNDRAISING)**

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is entered into by and between the Saint Louis Public Schools (“SLPS”) and the Human Development Corporation (“Agency”) on this 21st day of September, 2011.

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding is to establish a partnership between Agency and the St. Louis Public Schools in order to provide support services directly to students at Yeatman Liddell Preparatory Academy and the surrounding community through the school’s Community Education Full Service School function.

1. Fundraising: It is understood by The Agency that the SLPS does not endorse any fundraising efforts by the Agency, whether or not associated with the activities and duties contemplated by this MOU. To the extent that the Agency believes in the future that its activities require fundraising, the parties agree that all documents and activities associated with any such fundraising effort will be cooperatively prepared and separately agreed to, and **must be approved by the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis prior to implementation.**

2. Limitation of Liability: Each party to this MOU shall be solely responsible for any and all actions, suits, damages, liability, or other proceedings brought against it as a result of the alleged negligence, misconduct, error, or omission of any of its officers, agents or employees. Neither party is obligated to indemnify the other party or to hold the other party harmless from costs or expenses incurred as a result of such claims, and the SLPS shall continue to enjoy all rights, claims, and defenses available to it under law, to specifically include Mo.Rev.Stat. §537.600, et seq. Nothing in the MOU shall be construed as an indemnification by one party or the other for liabilities of a party or third persons for property or any other loss, damage, death, or personal injury arising out of the performance of this MOU. Any liabilities or claims for property or other loss, damage, death, or personal injury by a party or its agents, employees, contractors, or assigns or by third persons arising out of and during this MOU shall be determined according to applicable law. SLPS does not relinquish or waive any of its rights under applicable state governmental immunities law.

3. Background Checks: All Personnel providing services under this MOU that may in any way come into contact with students must undergo background checks consistent with those used by the SLPS and state-licensed facilities; all such checks must be performed and passed prior to any Personnel providing any services hereunder. At a minimum, checks hereunder shall include a Department of Family Services background check, a criminal background check, and fingerprinting. The cost of all such background checks shall be borne by the Agency, and the SLPS shall not be liable for such cost under any circumstance. The Agency will provide written confirmation to SLPS that the background checks on all Personnel hereunder reflected no negative findings, that said Personnel passed the background checks and are, therefore, eligible to provide services under this MOU.

4. Student Information: The Agency acknowledges that it shall now, and in the future may, have access to and contact with confidential information of students, including but not limited to the education and/or medical records of students. Both during the term of this MOU and thereafter, the Agency covenants and agrees to hold such information in trust and confidence and to exercise diligence in protecting and safeguarding such information, as well as any other

information protected from public disclosure by federal or state law or by the policies or procedures of the SLPS. The Agency will not disclose any confidential information to any third party except as may be required in the course of performing services for the SLPS hereunder or by law, and any disclosure will be in compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (“FERPA”) and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA”).

5. Obligations of SLPS:

- (a) Identify students to receive mentoring; enrichment programs for special needs students; before, during and after school enrichment programs
- (b) Provide adequate space in the school building to provide student offerings as well as expanded programming through the Community Education function

6. Obligations of Agency:

- (a) Provide students with mentoring; enrichment programs for special needs students; before, during and after school enrichment programs
- (b) Provide the following programs through the Community Education Full Service School function at Yeatman:
 - Literacy, GED Programming, ESL/ASL
 - Energy Assistance (LIHEAP)
 - Housing/Rent Assistance
 - Financial Literacy and Banking Assistance (Alex Fennoy Midwestern Bankcentre)
 - Workforce Development and Job Obtainment Counseling
 - Food Assistance, Healthy Living Counseling
 - Clothing
 - Job Readiness Programs
 - Transportation Services
 - Vision/Health/Dental Assistance
 - Parenting Classes
 - Counseling/Case Management
 - Technology Training
 - WIC
 - Operation Springboard will be offered to the students in the community with a focus of getting the high school age students of the Yeatman community ready for the workforce.
 - College and Secondary Education Counseling for the surrounding Community

7. Success of this program will be measured using the following Performance Standards:

Performance Standards: Agency performance at the end of the term of this Memorandum of Understanding will be measured by the Agency’s compliance with the following performance standards:

- (a) Agency will provide a record of participants in the Community Education Full Service Schools programs

(b) Agency will provide a roster of student attendance in mentoring and enrichment programs along with academic areas of focus. SLPS will review the impact on student academic achievement by reviewing attendance records, behavior incidences and class grades for each student from the time period prior to receiving services, while services and offered and after services are completed.

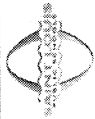
8. Term and Termination: The term of the MOU will be one year from the Effective Date, unless earlier terminated by either party by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the person who has signed as a representative of each party below.

Saint Louis Public Schools

(Agency)

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____



Board Resolution

Date: September 8, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Enos K. Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Agenda Item: 09-20-11-06

Action: X

Action to be Approved:
X Bond Issuance

Other Transaction Descriptors: _____

WALK-ON ITEM

SUBJECT:

To approve a resolution authorizing and directing the issuance, sale and delivery of taxable general obligation qualified zone academy bonds (Series 2011A), general obligation bonds (Series 2011B), and taxable general obligation refunding bonds (Series 2011C) of The Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis; and authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith. The estimated bond issue amounts are: Series 2011A - \$35,000,000; Series 2011B - \$38,355,000; and Series 2011C - \$6,220,000. The total estimated bond issue is \$79,575,000.

BACKGROUND:

The final numbers will not be available until the day of pricing which will occur on September 20, 2011. The proceeds from Series 2011A and Series 2011B will be used to fund Proposition S projects.

Accountability Plan Goal: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support

Objective/Strategy:

III.D.

FUNDING SOURCE: (Location Code) - (Project Code) - (Fund Type) - (Function) - (Object Code)

Requisition #:

Requisition #:

Requisition #:

Pending Funding Availability Vendor #:

Department: Finance

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Mary M. Hquilihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

GILMORE & BELL, P.C.
DRAFT 2 – SEPTEMBER 7, 2011
FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 09-20-11-06

OF THE

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF
THE TRANSITIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

PASSED

SEPTEMBER 20, 2011

\$35,000,000	\$38,355,000
TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS	(MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM)
(MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM)	SERIES 2011B
SERIES 2011A	
(DIRECT-PAY BONDS)	
\$6,220,000	
TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS	
(MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM)	
SERIES 2011C	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Title	1
Recitals	1

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms	3
---	---

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds	8
Section 202. Description of Bonds	9
Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent	10
Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds	11
Section 205. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	12
Section 206. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds	13
Section 207. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bonds	13
Section 208. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment	14
Section 209. Preliminary and Final Official Statement	14
Section 210. Sale of Bonds	14
Section 211. Securities Depository	15
Section 212. Filing of Internal Revenue Service Return Required for U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy	16
Section 213. Authorization of Escrow Agreement	17

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds	18
Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed	19
Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption	19
Section 304. Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption	21

ARTICLE IV SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 401. Security for the Bonds	21
Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax	21
Section 403. Direct Deposit of State Aid Arrangement	22
Section 404. Refund of Overpayments to Board	22

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF MONEY

Section 501. Establishment of Funds	23
Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds	23

Section 503.	Application of Money in the Capital Projects Fund.....	24
Section 504.	Application of Money in the Debt Service Fund.....	25
Section 505.	Application of Money in the Rebate Fund.....	25
Section 506.	Deposits and Investment of Moneys	25
Section 507.	Nonpresentment of Bonds.....	26
Section 508.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	26
Section 509.	Application of Money in the Escrow Fund	26
Section 510.	Verification of Certified Public Accountant; Discharge of Series 2002B Refunded Bonds	26
Section 511.	Redemption of Series 2002B Refunded Bonds	27
Section 512.	Authorization of Amendment to Direct Deposit Agreement.....	27

ARTICLE VI REMEDIES

Section 601.	Remedies	27
Section 602.	Limitation on Rights of Bondowners	27
Section 603.	Remedies Cumulative.....	28
Section 604.	Exception for Continuing Disclosure	28

ARTICLE VII DEFEASANCE

Section 701.	Defeasance.....	28
--------------	-----------------	----

ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 801.	Tax Covenants.....	29
Section 802.	Election of Series 2011A Bonds as Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.....	29
Section 803.	Annual Audit	29
Section 804.	Amendments.....	30
Section 805.	Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Registered Owners	31
Section 806.	Continuing Disclosure.....	31
Section 807.	Parties Interested Herein.....	31
Section 808.	Further Authority.....	32
Section 809.	Severability.....	32
Section 810.	Governing Law	32
Section 811.	Effective Date.....	32

Signatures		32
------------	-------	----

Exhibit A - Form of Bonds	
Exhibit B - Preliminary Official Statement	
Exhibit C - Bond Purchase Agreement	
Exhibit D - Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	
Exhibit E - Direct Deposit Agreements	
Exhibit F - Federal Tax Certificates	
Exhibit G - Escrow Trust Agreement	
Exhibit H - Amendment to Direct Deposit Agreement	

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM), SERIES 2011A (DIRECT-PAY BONDS), GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM), SERIES 2011B, AND TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS (MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM), SERIES 2011C OF THE SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE TRANSITIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AN ANNUAL TAX FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS AS THEY BECOME DUE; AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, the Special Administrative Board (the “Board”) of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis (the “District”), a body corporate and politic and a subdivision of the State of Missouri, was vested with all the powers of The Board of Education of the City of St. Louis (the “Divested Board”), except certain limited powers, after the St. Louis Public School District lost its accreditation status on June 15, 2007 from the Missouri State Board of Education (“State Board”); and

WHEREAS, the Board, as governing body of the District, is duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri in particular Section 162.1100 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board is authorized under the provisions of Article VI, Section 26 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended, and Section 164.141 *et seq.*, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the “General Obligation Bond Law”), to incur indebtedness and issue and sell general obligation bonds of the Board to evidence such indebtedness for lawful purposes, upon obtaining the approval of at least four-sevenths of the qualified electors of the District voting on the proposition to incur indebtedness at a general municipal election, primary election or general election; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the General Obligation Bond Law, an election was duly held in the District at the primary election on Tuesday, August 3, 2010 (the “Election”), on the following proposition:

PROPOSITION S

Shall the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis borrow money in the amount of One Hundred Fifty Five Million Dollars (\$155,000,000) for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, repairing, improving, furnishing and equipping school sites, buildings and related facilities in the District, including but not limited to (1) removing lead paint and other hazardous materials at affected schools, (2) upgrading technology to modernize classrooms and improve academic performance, (3) improving building

conditions and security systems to increase student safety and security, (4) upgrading school kitchens to improve student health, and (5) improving school playgrounds and athletic fields and facilities, and issue general obligation bonds for the payment thereof, resulting in no estimated increase in the debt service property tax levy? If this proposition is approved, the adjusted debt service levy of the school district is estimated to remain unchanged at the current rate of \$0.6211 per one hundred dollars assessed valuation of real and personal property.

WHEREAS, the votes cast at the Election were duly canvassed as provided by law, and it was found and declared that more than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the District voting at said election on said proposition voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said proposition having been 24,931 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 7,885 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously issued \$81,644,000 principal amount of the bonds so authorized at the Election and now desires to issue \$73,355,000 of the remaining principal amount of the bonds so authorized at the Election to pay costs of the Project (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Divested Board has heretofore issued and has outstanding, among others, the following series of general obligation bonds:

<u>Series of Bonds</u>	<u>Date of Bonds</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Amount</u>
		<u>Principal</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2002B (the "Series 2002B Bonds")	February 25, 2002	\$32,210,270	\$8,955,000

WHEREAS, the Board desires to refund all of the Divested Board's outstanding Series 2002B Bond maturing in the years 2013 and 2014, outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,105,000 (the "Series 2002B Refunded Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is authorized under the provisions of Article VI, Section 28 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended, and Section 108.140 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Refunding Bond Law"), to refund, extend and unify the whole or part of its valid general obligation indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the principal amount of the Series 2011C Bonds (as hereinafter defined) (\$6,220,000) does not exceed the principal amount of the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds plus the accrued interest thereon to the date of such refunding bonds (\$_____); and

WHEREAS, the portion of the Project to be financed with the Series 2011A Bonds (as hereinafter defined) will constitute part of a "qualified zone academy" (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Code")), and in particular, the provisions of Section 54E of the Code) to be operated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received a \$35,000,000 allocation from the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education ("DESE") for the issuance of "qualified zone academy bonds" which allocation originates from DESE's 2009 and 2010 national bond limitation authorization; and

WHEREAS, as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (the “HIRE Act”), Congress added provisions to the Code that permits state or local governments to obtain certain tax advantages when issuing qualified zone academy bonds; and

WHEREAS, if such bonds meet certain conditions set forth in the HIRE Act, such bonds are eligible for a direct payment by the United States Treasury to the issuer of the lesser of the amount of interest payable on such bonds on an interest payment date or the amount of interest that would have been payable on such bonds on an interest payment date if such interest was determined at an applicable credit rate set by the U.S. Treasury; and

WHEREAS, in order to avail itself of the benefits of the HIRE Act, including, specifically, the right to receive the direct interest payment subsidy from the United States Treasury for qualified zone academy bonds, the Board hereby expressly determines that it is desirable and in the best interests of the District that the Board make an irrevocable election to apply Section 6431(f) of the Code such that the Series 2011A Bonds will be treated as “qualified bonds” as defined in the Code; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the District and of its inhabitants at this time to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Series 2011A Bonds, the Series 2011B Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and the Series 2011C Bonds pursuant to the General Obligation Bond Law and the Refunding Bond Law for the purposes aforesaid as herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE TRANSITIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, including the preambles hereto, the following words and terms as used in this Resolution shall have the following meanings:

“**Authorized Denominations**” means denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

“**Board**” means the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis, and any successors and assigns.

“**Bond Counsel**” means Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri, Saulsberry & Associates, LLC, St. Louis, Missouri, or other attorneys or firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing selected by the Board.

“**Bond Payment Date**” means any date on which the principal of or interest on any Bond is payable at the Maturity thereof or on any Interest Payment Date.

“**Bond Purchase Agreement**” means the Bond Purchase Agreement, between the Board and the Purchaser, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

“Bond Register” means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds kept at the office of the Paying Agent.

“Bondowner,” “Owner” or **“Registered Owner”** when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register.

“Bonds” means the Series 2011A Bonds, the Series 2011B Bonds and the Series 2011C Bonds.

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its banking operations.

“Capital Projects Fund” means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department proposed or promulgated thereunder.

“Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” means the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking executed by the Board, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

“Costs of Issuance” means all costs and expenses of issuing the Bonds.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

“Defaulted Interest” means interest on any Bond which is payable, but not paid, on any Interest Payment Date.

“Defeasance Obligations” means any of the following obligations, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of the Board’s funds:

- (a) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or
- (b) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions:
 - (1) the obligations are (i) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (ii) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;
 - (2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;
 - (3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;

(4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;

(5) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and

(6) the obligations are rated in the highest rating category by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (presently "Aaa") or Standard & Poor's (presently "AAA").

"District" means the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis, also known as the St. Louis Public School District.

"Divested Board" means The Board of Education of the City of St. Louis.

"Election" means the election held in the District on Tuesday, August 3, 2010.

"Escrow Agent" means UMB Bank, N.A., and any successors or assigns.

"Escrow Agreement" means the Escrow Trust Agreement dated as of October 1, 2011, between the Board and the Escrow Agent, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit G**.

"Escrow Fund" means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

"Escrowed Securities" means the direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, as described in the Escrow Agreement.

"Expenditure Period" means the three-year period beginning on the date of issuance of the Series 2011A Bonds.

"Extension Period" means any extension of the Expenditure Period, granted to the Board by the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury.

"Extraordinary Event" means the modification, amendment or interpretation of Sections 54AA, 54E, 6431 or any other section of the Code in a manner that would cause any U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payment to be reduced or eliminated.

"FAST Agent" means the Paying Agent when acting as agent for The Depository Trust Company in accordance with rules established by The Depository Trust Company for Fast Automated Securities Transfers.

"Federal Tax Certificates" means, collectively, the Federal Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2011A Bonds and the Federal Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2011B Bonds, in substantially the forms attached hereto as **Exhibit F**, executed by the Board on the date of issuance of the Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Form 8038-CP" means the IRS Form 8038-CP, Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds, to be filed with the IRS with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on any Bond.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Maturity” when used with respect to any Bond means the date on which the principal of such Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or call for mandatory or optional redemption or otherwise.

“Outstanding” means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered hereunder, except the following Bonds:

- (a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;
- (b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 701** hereof; and
- (c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.

“Paying Agent” means UMB Bank, N.A., as paying agent, which has a corporate trust office located in St. Louis, Missouri, and any successors or assigns.

“Permitted Investments” means any of the following securities, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of the Board’s funds:

- (a) United States Government Obligations;
- (b) bonds, notes or other obligations of the State of Missouri, or any political subdivision of the State of Missouri, that at the time of their purchase are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized rating service;
- (c) repurchase agreements with any bank, bank holding company, savings and loan association, trust company, or other financial institution organized under the laws of the United States or any state, that are continuously and fully secured by any one or more of the securities described in clause (a) or (b) above and that have a market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such repurchase agreement and are held in a custodial or trust account for the benefit of the Board;
- (d) obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Financing Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Corporation, Federal Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Land Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, Farmers Home Administration and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
- (e) certificates of deposit or time deposits, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or any state, provided that such certificates of deposit or time deposits shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities as are described above in clauses (a) through (c), inclusive, which shall have a market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit or time deposits; and

(f) money market funds rated in the highest rating category by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (presently "Aaa") or Standard & Poor's (presently "AAA").

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.

"Project" means acquiring, constructing, renovating, repairing, improving, furnishing and equipping school sites, buildings and related facilities in the District, including but not limited to (1) removing lead paint and other hazardous materials at affected schools, (2) upgrading technology to modernize classrooms and improve academic performance, (3) improving building conditions and security systems to increase student safety and security, (4) upgrading school kitchens to improve student health, and (5) improving school playgrounds and athletic fields and facilities, as authorized at the Election.

"Purchaser" means Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, St. Louis, Missouri, as representative of the original purchasers of the Bonds.

"Rebate Fund" means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

"Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

"Redemption Date" when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of this Resolution.

"Redemption Price" when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the price at which such Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Resolution, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date, which price is to be stated as a percentage of the principal amount of those Bonds to be redeemed.

"Resolution" means this Resolution adopted by the Board authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Series 2002B Bond Resolution" means the resolution of the Divested Board passed on February 12, 2002, which authorized the issuance of the Series 2002B Bonds.

"Series 2002B Bonds" means the \$32,210,270 original principal amount of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2002B issued by the Divested Board.

"Series 2002B Refunded Bonds" means the Series 2002B Bonds maturing in the years 2013 and 2014, outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,105,000.

"Series 2011A Bonds" means the \$35,000,000 original principal amount of Taxable General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011A (Direct-Pay Bonds), authorized and issued by the Board pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2011B Bonds" means the \$38,355,000 original principal amount of General Obligation Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011B, authorized and issued by the Board pursuant to this Resolution.

“Series 2011C Bonds” means the \$6,220,000 original principal amount of Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011C, authorized and issued by the Board pursuant to this Resolution.

“Special Record Date” means the date prior to the payment date of Defaulted Interest fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 204(d)** hereof.

“Stated Maturity” when used with respect to any Bond or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Bond and this Resolution as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“Treasury Rate” means, as of any Redemption Date, the yield to maturity as of such Redemption Date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the Redemption Date (excluding inflation indexed securities) or, if such statistical release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data) most nearly equal to the period from the Redemption Date to the maturity date of the Series 2011A Bonds to be redeemed; provided, however, that if the period from the Redemption Date to such maturity date is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

“United States Government Obligations” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by, the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payments on obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation), or securities which represent an undivided interest in such obligations, which obligations are rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized rating service and such obligations are held in a custodial account for the benefit of the Board.

“U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy” means any interest subsidy paid by the United States Treasury to the Board with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the following series of bonds of the Board:

- (a) Taxable General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011A (Direct-Pay Bonds), in the principal amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Series 2011A Bonds”) for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the Project and Costs of Issuance.
- (b) General Obligation Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011B, in the principal amount of \$38,355,000 (the “Series 2011B Bonds”) for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the Project and Costs of Issuance.

(c) Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011C, in the principal amount of \$6,220,000 (the “Series 2011C Bonds” and, together with the Series 2011A Bonds and the Series 2011B Bonds, the “Bonds”) for the purpose of refunding the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds and paying a portion of the Costs of Issuance.

Section 202. Description of Bonds.

(a) Each series of Bonds shall consist of fully-registered bonds, numbered from 1 upward in order of issuance, in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds, as originally issued or issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution, shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, and shall be subject to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the registration, transfer and exchange provisions provided in **Section 205** hereof.

(b) All of the Bonds shall be dated the date of original delivery of and payment therefor, shall become due in the amounts on the Stated Maturities, subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturities as provided in **Article III** hereof, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum as follows:

SERIES 2011A BONDS

SERIAL BONDS

<u>Stated Maturity (April 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate of Interest</u>
2025	\$	%
2026		
2027		

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

SERIES 2011B BONDS

SERIAL BONDS

<u>Stated Maturity (April 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate of Interest</u>
2012	\$	%
2013		
2014		
2015		
2016		
2017		
2018		
2019		
**	**	**
**	**	**
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		

SERIES 2011C BONDS

SERIAL BONDS

<u>Stated Maturity (April 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate of Interest</u>
2012	\$	%
2013		
2014		

(c) The Bonds shall bear interest at the above specified rates (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months) from the date thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning on April 1, 2012.

Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent.

(a) UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association with a corporate trust office located in St. Louis, Missouri, is hereby designated as the Board's paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds (the "Paying Agent").

(b) The Board will at all times maintain a Paying Agent meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The Board reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent by (i) filing with the Paying Agent then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent and appointing a successor, and

(ii) causing notice of the appointment of the successor Paying Agent to be given by first class mail to each Bondowner. The Paying Agent may resign upon giving written notice by first class mail to the Board and the Registered Owners not less than 60 days prior to the date such resignation is to take effect. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of the Paying Agent.

(c) Every Paying Agent appointed hereunder shall at all times be a commercial banking association or corporation or trust company located in the State of Missouri organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of the State of Missouri, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state regulatory authority.

(d) The Paying Agent shall be paid its fees and expenses for its services in connection with the Bonds.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.

(a) The principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(b) The principal or Redemption Price of each Bond shall be paid at Maturity by check or draft to the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent located in St. Louis, Missouri, or any other payment office designated by the Paying Agent.

(c) The interest payable on each Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Registered Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest by (i) check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or such other address furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner or (ii) in the case of an interest payment to any Registered Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice signed by such Registered Owner and given to the Paying Agent not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the name and address of the bank (which shall be in the continental United States), its ABA routing number and the account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Registered Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Registered Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The Board shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 30 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent, unless the Board and the Paying Agent agree to a shorter time period) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds, the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, unless the Board and the Paying Agent agree to a shorter time period. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Board of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Board, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such

Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond entitled to such notice at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register on such Special Record Date.

(e) The Paying Agent shall keep a record of payment of the principal and Redemption Price of and interest paid on all Bonds and, upon the Board's written request, shall forward a copy or summary of such records to the Board.

Section 205. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) The Board covenants that, as long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will cause the Bond Register to be kept at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent or any other payment office designated by the Paying Agent for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds as herein provided. Each Bond when issued shall be registered in the name of the Registered Owner thereof on the Bond Register.

(b) Bonds may be transferred and exchanged only on the Bond Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent or any other payment office designated by the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall transfer or exchange such Bond for a new Bond or Bonds in any Authorized Denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond that was presented for transfer or exchange. Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

(c) In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. The Board shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds provided for by this Resolution and the reasonable cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Paying Agent, are the responsibility of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. If any Registered Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such Registered Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Section 3406 of the Code, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Registered Owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

(d) The Board and the Paying Agent shall not be required (i) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond that has been called for redemption after notice of such redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 303** hereof and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption, or (ii) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the Board of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to **Section 204(d)** hereof.

(e) The Board and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Bond and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon the Registered Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and

discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Board nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(f) At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Paying Agent, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the Registered Owners (or a designated representative thereof) of 10% or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Registered Owners whose authority must be evidenced to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent.

Section 206. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) Each of the Bonds, including any Bonds issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Bonds initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board and shall have the Board's official seal affixed or imprinted thereon. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

(b) The Chief Executive Officer or Vice President and Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds in the manner herein specified, and, when duly executed, to deliver the Bonds to the Paying Agent for authentication.

(c) The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Paying Agent, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Paying Agent. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. Upon authentication, the Paying Agent shall deliver the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchaser, or shall hold the Bonds as "FAST Agent" for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined), upon payment to the Board of the purchase price of the Bonds plus accrued interest thereon to the date of their delivery.

Section 207. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bonds.

(a) If (i) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent or the Paying Agent receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond, and (ii) there is delivered to the Paying Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent to save each of the Board and the Paying Agent harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Paying Agent that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Board shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

(b) If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent, in its discretion, may pay such Bond instead of delivering a new Bond.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the Board or the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Registered Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

(d) Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the Board, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

Section 208. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment. All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so cancelled and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the Board.

Section 209. Preliminary and Final Official Statement.

(a) The Preliminary Official Statement, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, is hereby ratified and approved, and the final Official Statement is hereby authorized and approved by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board is hereby authorized to execute the final Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the final Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Bonds is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

(b) For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Board hereby deems the information regarding the Board and the District contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be “final” as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted by Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), and the appropriate officials of the Board are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide the Purchaser a letter or certification to such effect and to take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of such Rule.

(c) The Board agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds sufficient copies of the final Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and with the requirements of Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Section 210. Sale of Bonds. The Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board is hereby authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, upon the terms and conditions set forth therein and with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board, which officials are hereby authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement for and on the Board’s behalf, such official’s signature thereon being conclusive evidence of his or her approval thereof. Under the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Board agrees to sell the Bonds to the Purchaser, as follows:

- (a) Series 2011A Bonds at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the original principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds less an underwriting discount of \$_____) plus accrued interest, if any;
- (b) Series 2011B Bonds at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the original principal amount of the Series 2011B Bonds, plus net original issue premium of \$_____ and less an underwriting discount of \$_____) plus accrued interest, if any; and

- (c) Series 2011C Bonds at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the original principal amount of the Series 2011C Bonds, plus net original issue premium of \$_____ and less an underwriting discount of \$_____) plus accrued interest, if any.

Section 211. Securities Depository.

- (a) For purposes of this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Beneficial Owner” means, whenever used with respect to a Bond, the Person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant, or such Person’s subrogee.

“Cede & Co.” means Cede & Co., the nominee of the Securities Depository, and any successor nominee of the Securities Depository with respect to the Bonds.

“Participant” means any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Securities Depository holds Bonds as securities depository.

“Representation Letter” means, collectively, the Representation Letter from the Board to the Securities Depository and the Representation Letter from the Paying Agent to the Securities Depository.

“Securities Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

- (b) The Bonds shall be initially issued as one single authenticated fully registered bond for each Stated Maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Securities Depository. The Paying Agent and the Board may treat the Securities Depository (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Registered Owners of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Paying Agent nor the Board shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Paying Agent nor the Board shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any Person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through the Securities Depository or any Participant, or any other Person which is not shown on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent as being a Registered Owner of any Bonds, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Participant, with respect to the payment by the Securities Depository or any Participant of any amount with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds, with respect to any notice which is permitted or required to be given to the Registered Owners of Bonds under this Resolution, with respect to the selection by the Securities Depository or any Participant of any Person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or with respect to any consent given or other action taken by the Securities Depository as Registered Owner of the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall pay all

principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than the Securities Depository (or the Paying Agent as "FAST Agent") shall receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the Board's obligation to make payments of principal and interest. Upon delivery by the Securities Depository to the Paying Agent of written notice to the effect that the Securities Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to such new nominee in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof.

(c) If the Participants holding a majority position in the Bonds determine that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, such Participants may notify the Securities Depository and the Paying Agent, whereupon the Securities Depository shall notify all Participants of the availability through the Securities Depository of Bond certificates. In such event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof. The Securities Depository may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Board and the Paying Agent and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Securities Depository, all payments with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to the Securities Depository as provided in the Representation Letter.

(e) If any transfer or exchange of Bonds is permitted under paragraph (b) or (c) hereof, such transfer or exchange shall be accomplished upon receipt by the Paying Agent from the Registered Owners thereof of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer to the permitted transferee in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. If Bonds are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for the Securities Depository as holder of all the Bonds, or other securities depository as holder of all the Bonds, the provisions of this Resolution shall also apply to all matters relating thereto, including, without limitation, the printing of such Bonds and the method of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bonds. In the event that Bonds are issued to holders other than the Securities Depository, the Paying Agent may rely on information provided by the Securities Depository or any Participant as to the names, addresses of and principal amounts held by the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Section 212. Filing of Internal Revenue Service Return Required for U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy.

(a) As a condition to eligibility for receipt of any U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy for the Series 2011A Bonds, the Board understands that current law requires it to complete, sign and file Form 8038-CP with the IRS not more than 90 days nor less than 45 days prior to each Interest Payment Date. Failure to comply with applicable filing procedures may result in late payment of one or more U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments. The Board further understands that, under Code Sections 6401 and 6402, U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments are treated as "overpayments" of tax, and the IRS may offset all or a portion of one or more U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments against any outstanding tax liability of the Board, including unpaid federal payroll taxes, debts owed to other federal agencies, and other federal taxes due. Failure to receive U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments shall not result in any abatement, diminution, deduction, setoff or defense to the Board's obligations to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2011A Bonds or to perform and observe the other covenants and agreements herein.

(b) Not more than 100 days nor less than 90 days prior to each Interest Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall send a notice to the Board containing the following information for the Series 2011A Bonds:

- (i) The filing period during which the next Form 8038-CP must be filed (*i.e.*, 45 to 90 days prior to the next Interest Payment Date);
 - (ii) The dollar amount of the interest coming due on the next Interest Payment Date (without deduction of any U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy, and assuming no further unscheduled prepayments of principal);
 - (iii) The dollar amount of the U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy due; and
 - (iv) A blank Form 8038-CP, together with the instructions issued by the United States Treasury.
- (c) Each Form 8038-CP shall be completed, signed and filed with the IRS by the Board not more than 90 days nor less than 45 days prior to each Interest Payment Date, with a copy of such filings sent to the Paying Agent. If the Paying Agent has not received a copy of each filed Form 8038-CP by the 75th day prior to the Interest Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall re-send the filing reminder notice previously sent to the Board. The Paying Agent shall not be responsible for the actual filing of any Form 8038-CP with the IRS, or any payment from the United States Treasury in accordance with §§ 54AA and 6431 of the Code.
- (d) Nothing contained in this Section shall limit the Board from engaging UMB Bank, N.A. or any other individual or firm to complete Form 8038-CP as a paid tax return preparer under a separate agreement. In such event, the Board may notify the Paying Agent of such engagement and thereafter the information described in paragraphs (b) and (c) above may, if requested by the Board, be provided only to the tax return preparer retained by the Board.

Section 213. Authorization of Escrow Agreement.

- (a) The Board is hereby authorized to enter into the Escrow Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and the Chief Executive Officer or Vice President and Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Escrow Agreement with such changes therein as such officials may deem appropriate, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the Board. The Escrow Agent is hereby authorized to carry out, on behalf of the Board, the duties, terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement, and the Escrow Agent, the Purchaser and Bond Counsel are authorized to take all necessary actions for the subscription and purchase of the Escrowed Securities described therein, including the subscription for United States Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series (“SLGS”).

(b) The Board certifies that any SLGS will be purchased solely from moneys transferred to the Escrow Agent either from the debt service fund maintained by the Board for the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds or from the proceeds of the Series 2011C Bonds and not from any amounts received from either (i) the sale or redemption before maturity of any marketable security, or (ii) the redemption before maturity of any time deposit SLGS (other than a zero-interest SLGS). The Board understands that, if it fails to settle on the subscription for SLGS or makes an untimely or unauthorized change to the subscription, the Bureau of Public Debt may bar the Board from subscribing for SLGS for six months beginning on the earlier of (i) the date the subscription is withdrawn, or (ii) the proposed issue date for the SLGS.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds.

(a) *No Optional Redemption of Series 2011A Bonds and Series 2011C Bonds.* Except as provided below, the Series 2011A Bonds and the Series 2011C Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their Stated Maturity.

(b) *Optional Redemption of Series 2011B Bonds.* At the Board's option, the Series 2011B Bonds maturing on April 1, 20____ and thereafter, may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on April 1, 20____ and thereafter, in whole or in part on any date in such order of maturity as shall be determined by the Board at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

(c) *Extraordinary Optional Redemption of Series 2011A Bonds.* The Series 2011A Bonds are subject to extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, at a Redemption Price equal to the greater of:

- (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds to be redeemed; or
- (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest to the Maturity date of such Series 2011A Bonds, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the Redemption Date, discounted to the Redemption Date (on a semi-annual basis, assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve, 30-day months), at a discount rate equal to the sum of (A) the Treasury Rate plus (B) 100 basis points;

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on such Series 2011A Bonds to be redeemed to the Redemption Date.

(d) *Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption From Unexpended Proceeds of the Series 2011A Bonds.* The Series 2011A Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, on the later of the end of the Expenditure Period or any Extension Period, in Authorized Denominations (rounded up to the next highest Authorized Denomination), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds called for redemption, in an amount equal to the unexpended proceeds of the sale of the Series 2011A Bonds on deposit in the Series 2011A Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund 35 days prior to the later of the end of the Expenditure Period or any Extension Period, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.

(a) The Paying Agent shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of such redemption as herein provided upon receipt by the Paying Agent at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date of written instructions of the Board specifying the principal amount, Stated Maturities, Redemption Date and Redemption Prices of the Bonds to be called for redemption. The Paying Agent may in its discretion waive such notice period so long as the notice requirements set forth in **Section 303** hereof are met.

(b) Bonds shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. Bonds of less than a full Stated Maturity shall be selected by the Paying Agent in \$5,000 units of principal amount by lot or in such other equitable manner as the Paying Agent may determine.

(c) In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then Outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each \$5,000 of face value shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000 units of face value represented by any Bond are selected for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such \$5,000 unit or units, the Registered Owner of such Bond or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent shall present and surrender such Bond to the Paying Agent (i) for payment of the Redemption Price and interest to the Redemption Date of such \$5,000 unit or units of face value called for redemption, and (ii) for exchange, without charge to the Registered Owner thereof, for a new Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of such Bond. If the Registered Owner of any such Bond fails to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the Redemption Date to the extent of the \$5,000 unit or units of face value called for redemption (and to that extent only).

Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption.

(a) Unless waived by any Registered Owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Board by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, prior to the Redemption Date to the Purchaser and each Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register.

(b) All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

(i) the Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Price;

(iii) if less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification number, Stated Maturity and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed;

(iv) a statement that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the Redemption Date; and

(v) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the principal payment office of the Paying Agent or any other payment office designated by the Paying Agent.

(c) The failure of any Registered Owner to receive the foregoing notice or any defect therein shall not invalidate the effectiveness of a call for redemption.

(d) Prior to any Redemption Date, the Board shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds that are to be redeemed on such Redemption Date.

(e) Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date, at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Board defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portion of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, the Redemption Price of such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, the Paying Agent shall prepare for the Registered Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Bonds that have been surrendered for redemption shall be canceled and destroyed by the Paying Agent as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

(f) In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Board as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if official notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

(i) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (A) the CUSIP numbers, if any, of all Bonds being redeemed; (B) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (C) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (D) the Stated Maturity of each Bond being redeemed; and (E) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(ii) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least one day before the mailing of notice to Bondowners by first class, facsimile transmission, registered or certified mail or overnight delivery, as determined by the Paying Agent, to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds and to one or more national information services that disseminate notices of redemption of obligations such as the Bonds.

(g) Each check or other transfer of funds issued for the payment of the Redemption Price of Bonds being redeemed, shall bear or have enclosed therewith the CUSIP number, if any, of the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

(h) The Paying Agent is also directed to comply with any mandatory standards established by the Securities and Exchange Commission then in effect for processing redemptions of municipal securities. Failure to comply with such standards shall not affect or invalidate the redemption of any Bond.

Section 304. Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption. Upon oral or written notice from the Board to the Paying Agent that the Board has cured the conditions that caused the Series 2011A Bonds to be subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Board may rescind any extraordinary mandatory redemption and notice thereof on any date prior to the date fixed for redemption by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to the Owners of the Series 2011A Bonds so called for redemption, with a copy to the Paying Agent. Notice of rescission of redemption shall be given in the same manner in which notice of redemption was originally given. The actual receipt by the Owner of any Series 2011A Bond of notice of such rescission shall not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the rescission.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 401. Security for the Bonds. The Bonds shall be general obligations of the Board payable as to both principal or Redemption Price of and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the District's territorial limits. The full faith, credit and resources of the Board are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax.

(a) For the purpose of providing for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable tangible property within the District a direct annual tax sufficient to produce the amounts necessary for the payment of such principal or Redemption Price of and interest as the same becomes due and payable in each year.

(b) The taxes referred to above shall be extended upon the tax rolls in each of the several years, respectively, and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the Board's other ad valorem taxes are levied and collected. The amounts calculated for levy and collection each year with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds shall take into account the U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments to be received from the United States Treasury Department. If any such U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments are cancelled or otherwise not received, the amount of such cancelled payment shall be added to the taxes to be levied and collected. The proceeds derived from said taxes and U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund, shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board and shall be used solely, except as provided in **Section 403** hereof, for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the applicable series of Bonds as and when the same become due, taking into account scheduled mandatory redemptions, if any, and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent.

(c) If at any time said taxes are not collected, or the U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments are not received, in time to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds when due, the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or Redemption Price of and interest out of the general funds of the Board and to reimburse said general funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected or U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payments with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds are received.

Section 403. Direct Deposit of State Aid Arrangement.

(a) *Direct Deposit Agreements.* Pursuant to Chapter 360 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the “Deposit Law”), the Board is hereby authorized to enter into the Direct Deposit Agreement (Series 2011A Bonds), the Direct Deposit Agreement (Series 2011B Bonds) and the Direct Deposit Agreement (Series 2011C Bonds) (collectively, the “Deposit Agreements”) among the Board, the Health and Educational Facilities Authority of the State of Missouri, the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education of the State of Missouri, the Office of the Treasurer of the State of Missouri (“State Treasurer”) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Direct Deposit Trustee (the “Direct Deposit Trustee”) in substantially the forms attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit E**. Under the terms of the Deposit Agreements, a certain portion of the Board’s state aid payments and distributions from the State of Missouri will be paid directly to the Direct Deposit Trustee to satisfy payments of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) *Pledge of State Aid.* The Board agrees that the state aid payments and distributions to be made by the State Treasurer to the Board pursuant to Sections 163.011 to 163.195 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, are hereby pledged to payment of the Bonds and may be transferred pursuant to the Deposit Agreements to satisfy payments of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds. To the extent any portion of such state aid payments and distributions to the Board are not needed to make a required payment to the Direct Deposit Trustee under the Deposit Agreements, such amounts shall continue to be transferred to the Board free and clear of the lien of this Resolution.

(c) *Board to Withdraw From Other Funds.* Nothing herein or in the Deposit Agreements shall be construed to relieve the Board of its obligation to levy a debt service levy sufficient to retire the Bonds. The Board is authorized (a) to withdraw amounts from any of its funds established pursuant to Section 165.011 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, to the extent such amounts could have been used to make the payments made on its behalf by the State Treasurer to the Direct Deposit Trustee pursuant to the Deposit Agreements, and (b) to deposit such amounts so withdrawn from the Debt Service Fund into the other funds of the Board in lieu of the state aid payments transferred to the Direct Deposit Trustee pursuant to the Deposit Agreements.

(d) *Waiver of Bankruptcy Rights.* The Board hereby waives all powers, rights and privileges conferred upon it to institute any action authorized by any act of the Congress of the United States relating to bankruptcy on the part of the Board.

Section 404. Refund of Overpayments to Board. The Paying Agent shall transfer to the Board money that it has received for the payment of the Bonds that, after consideration of all funds deposited with the Paying Agent for such purpose, is in excess of the amount required to pay the principal of and interest due and owing on the Bonds on the immediately succeeding Bond Payment Date. Such money transferred shall be free and clear of the lien of this Resolution.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF MONEY

Section 501. Establishment of Funds. There have been or shall be established in the Board's treasury and shall be held and administered by the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District the following separate funds:

- (a) Capital Projects Fund, which shall contain a Series 2011A Project Account, a Series 2011B Project Account, a Series 2011A Costs of Issuance Account, a Series 2011B Costs of Issuance Account and a Series 2011C Costs of Issuance Account.
- (b) Debt Service Fund, which shall contain a Series 2011A Debt Service Account, a Series 2011B Debt Service Account and a Series 2011C Debt Service Account.
- (c) Rebate Fund, which shall contain a Series 2011A Rebate Account and a Series 2011B Rebate Account.

In addition to the funds described above, the Escrow Agreement establishes the Escrow Fund to be held and administered by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement.

Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds.

(a) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2011A Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds as follows:

(1) All accrued interest, if any, received from the sale of the Series 2011A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011A Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 504** hereof.

(2) \$ _____ from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2011A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011A Costs of Issuance Account of the Capital Projects Fund and shall be used to pay Costs of Issuance. Any money not used for such purpose and remaining on deposit on March 1, 2012, shall be transferred to and deposited in the Series 2011A Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund.

(3) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2011A Bonds (\$ _____) shall be deposited in the Series 2011A Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund and shall be applied in accordance with **Section 503** hereof.

(b) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2011B Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds as follows:

(1) All accrued interest, if any, received from the sale of the Series 2011B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011B Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 504** hereof.

(2) \$ _____ from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2011B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011B Costs of Issuance Account of the Capital Projects Fund and shall be

used to pay Costs of Issuance. Any money not used for such purpose and remaining on deposit on March 1, 2012, shall be transferred to and deposited in the Series 2011B Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund.

(3) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2011B Bonds (\$) shall be deposited in the Series 2011B Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund and shall be applied in accordance with **Section 503** hereof.

(c) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2011C Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds as follows:

(1) All accrued interest, if any, received from the sale of the Series 2011C Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011C Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 504** hereof.

(2) \$ from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2011C Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011C Costs of Issuance Account of the Capital Projects Fund and shall be used to pay Costs of Issuance. Any money not used for such purpose and remaining on deposit on March 1, 2012, shall be transferred to and deposited in the Series 2011C Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(3) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2011C Bonds (\$) shall be transferred to the Escrow Agent and deposited in the Escrow Fund to be applied in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

Section 503. Application of Money in the Capital Projects Fund.

(a) Money in the Series 2011A Project Account and the Series 2011B Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund shall be used by the Board solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project, as hereinbefore provided, in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the District's architects and engineers and on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board, including any alterations in or amendments to said plans and specifications deemed advisable by the District's architects and engineers and approved by the Board.

(b) The Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District shall make withdrawals from the Series 2011A Project Account and the Series 2011B Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project, as hereinbefore provided. Such withdrawals shall be made only upon a duly authorized certificate executed by the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District that such payment is being made for a purpose within the scope of this Resolution and that the amount of such payment represents only the contract price of the property, equipment, labor, materials or service being paid for or, if such payment is not being made pursuant to an express contract, that such payment is not in excess of the reasonable value thereof.

(c) Upon completion of the purpose for which the Series 2011A Bonds have been issued, any surplus remaining in the Series 2011A Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund and not required for the payment of unpaid costs thereof shall remain in the Series 2011A Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund until such surplus money is allotted to an appropriate Capital Expenditure (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2011A Bonds), unless the Board has obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel that use or transfer of the remaining proceeds for another purpose will not result in the Series 2011A Bonds losing their status as "qualified zone academy bonds" under section 54E of the Code.

(d) Upon completion of the purpose for which the Series 2011B Bonds have been issued, any surplus remaining in the Series 2011B Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund shall be transferred to and deposited in the Series 2011B Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(e) Money in the Series 2011A Costs of Issuance Account, the Series 2011B Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2011C Costs of Issuance Account of the Capital Projects Fund shall be used by the Board solely for the purpose of paying Costs of Issuance.

Section 504. Application of Money in the Debt Service Fund.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in **Section 403** hereof, all amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended and used by the Board for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Paying Agent. The Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Fund sums sufficient to pay both the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the dates when such principal or Redemption Price, interest and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent will become due. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Resolution and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

(b) Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the retirement of the indebtedness for which the Bonds were issued and all other indebtedness of the Board shall be transferred and paid into the Capital Projects Fund.

Section 505. Application of Money in the Rebate Fund.

(a) There shall be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Federal Tax Certificates. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to arbitrage rebate, and neither the Board nor the Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the Federal Tax Certificates.

(b) The Board shall periodically determine the rebate due under Section 148(f) of the Code in accordance with the Federal Tax Certificates, and the Board shall make payments to the United States of America at the times and in the amounts determined under the Federal Tax Certificates. Any money remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any rebate due, or provision made therefor, shall be released to the Board.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, including in particular **Article VII** hereof, the obligation to pay arbitrage rebate and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Federal Tax Certificates shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

Section 506. Deposits and Investment of Moneys.

(a) Moneys in each of the funds and accounts created by and referred to in this Resolution shall be deposited in a bank or banks or other legally permitted financial institutions located in the State of Missouri that are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. All such deposits shall be

continuously and adequately secured by the financial institutions holding such deposits as provided by the laws of the State of Missouri. All moneys held in the funds and accounts created by this Resolution shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board so that there shall be no commingling of such funds with any other funds of the Board.

(b) Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Resolution may be invested by the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District at the direction of the Board, in accordance with this Resolution and the Federal Tax Certificates, in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund or account was created. All earnings on any investments held in any fund or account shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account.

Section 507. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the Board to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within one year following the date when such Bond becomes due at Maturity, the Paying Agent shall, without liability for interest thereon, repay to the Board the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Board, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Board for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the Board shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

Section 508. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where a Bond Payment Date is not a Business Day, then payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds need not be made on such Bond Payment Date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Bond Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such Bond Payment Date.

Section 509. Application of Money in the Escrow Fund. Under the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent will apply money in the Escrow Fund to purchase the Escrowed Securities and to establish an initial cash balance in accordance with the Escrow Agreement. The cash and Escrowed Securities held in the Escrow Fund will be applied by the Escrow Agent solely to the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds. All money deposited with the Escrow Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in the Series 2002B Bond Resolution and the Escrow Agreement.

Section 510. Verification of Certified Public Accountant; Discharge of Series 2002B Refunded Bonds. Prior to or concurrently with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2011C Bonds and the creation of the escrow provided for herein, the Board shall obtain the certification of an independent certified public accountant that such accountant has verified the accuracy of the calculations that demonstrate that the money and obligations required to be deposited with the Escrow Agent pursuant to **Section 502** hereof and the Escrow Agreement, together with the earnings to accrue thereon, will be sufficient for the timely payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds as and when the same become due.

Section 511. Redemption of Series 2002B Refunded Bonds. The Series 2002B Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption and payment prior to maturity on April 1, 2012. The Series 2002B Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed at the office of UMB Bank, N.A., the paying agent for the Series 2002B Bonds, on said redemption date by the payment of the principal thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. In accordance with the requirements of the Series 2002B Bond Resolution, the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District is hereby directed to cause notice of the call for redemption and payment of the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds to be given in the manner provided in the Series 2002B Bond Resolution. The officers of the Board and the paying agent for the Series 2002B Bonds are hereby authorized and directed to take such other action as may be necessary in order to effect the redemption and payment of the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds as herein provided.

Section 512. Authorization of Amendment to Direct Deposit Agreement. In connection with the refunding of the Series 2002B Refunded Bonds, the Board is hereby authorized to enter into the First Amendment to Direct Deposit Agreement (Series 2002B Bonds), in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit H**. The Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Amendment to Direct Deposit Agreement with such changes therein as such official may deem appropriate, for and on behalf of and as the Board's act and deed.

ARTICLE VI

REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies. The provisions of this Resolution, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the Registered Owner or Owners of not less than 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Registered Owners of Bonds similarly situated:

- (a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Registered Owner or Owners against the Board and its officials, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Resolution or by the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;
- (b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the Board, its officials, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and
- (c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Bondowners. The covenants and agreements of the Board contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any or all of the Bonds. All of the Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, or date of Maturity or right of prior redemption as provided in this Resolution. No one or more Bondowners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of such Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Bondowners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon. No delay or omission of any Bondowner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Registered Owners of the Bonds by this Resolution may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by any Bondowner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to such Bondowner, then, and in every such case, the Board and the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Bondowners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

Section 604. Exception for Continuing Disclosure. This **Article VI** shall not apply to **Section 806** hereof regarding the Board's continuing disclosure obligations, and Registered Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds shall have no remedies for enforcement of said obligations other than the remedies provided for in **Section 806** hereof and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance.

(a) When any or all of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Resolution and the pledge of the Board's faith and credit hereunder and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Bonds or the scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Resolution if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State of Missouri and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the scheduled interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, money and/or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned on any such Defeasance Obligation, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of said Bonds and/or interest to accrue on such Bonds to their Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments; provided, however, that if any such Bonds shall be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity thereof, (i) the Board has elected to redeem such Bonds, and (ii) either notice of such redemption has been given, or the Board has given irrevocable written instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable written instructions, to the Paying Agent to give such notice of redemption in compliance with **Section 303** of this Resolution. If the Bonds are refunded more than 90 days in advance of such Redemption Date, any escrow agreement entered into by the Board in connection with such refunding shall provide that such written instructions to the Paying Agent shall be given by or on behalf of the Board not less than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date.

(b) Any money and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the Board, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds, or the interest payments thereon, shall be and is hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Registered Owners of the Bonds, and such money shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All moneys and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Resolution.

(c) To accomplish defeasance of the principal of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon which will not be redeemed within 90 days of the deposit referred to in subsection (a) above, the Board shall cause to be delivered to the Paying Agent (i) a report of an independent firm of nationally recognized certified public accountants verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the principal of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon in full at the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date thereof, (ii) an escrow deposit agreement and (iii) a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the principal of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon are no longer “Outstanding” under this Resolution. Bonds shall be deemed “Outstanding” under this Resolution unless and until they are in fact paid and retired or the criteria of this Section are met.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 801. Tax Covenants. The Board also covenants and agrees to comply with all provisions and requirements of the Federal Tax Certificates, which are hereby approved and incorporated herein, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board, which officials are hereby authorized to execute the Federal Tax Certificates for and on behalf of the Board, such official's signature thereon being conclusive evidence of his or her approval thereof.

Section 802. Election of Series 2011A Bonds as Qualified Zone Academy Bonds. The Board hereby makes an irrevocable election to apply Section 54E of the Code and Section 6431 of the Code to the Series 2011A Bonds and designates each Series 2011A Bond as a “qualified zone academy bond” within the meaning of Section 54E of the Code and as a “qualified bond” within the meaning of Section 6431 of the Code. The Board recognizes that interest on the Series 2011A Bonds shall be includable in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and the owners of the Series 2011A Bonds will not be entitled to any tax credits with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds. The Board also recognizes that it must take certain future actions and omit other future actions in order for the Series 2011A Bonds to remain “qualified zone academy bonds” within the meaning of Section 54E of the Code and as “qualified bonds” within the meaning of Section 6431 of the Code. The Chief Executive Officer and Vice President of the Board are hereby authorized to take such other action as may be necessary to make effective the election contained in this Section.

Section 803. Annual Audit.

(a) Annually, promptly after the end of the fiscal year, the Board will cause an audit to be made of its funds and accounts for the preceding fiscal year by a certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants.

(b) Within 30 days after the completion of each such audit, a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District, and a duplicate copy of the audit

shall be mailed to the Purchaser. Such audits shall at all times during the usual business hours be open to the examination and inspection by any taxpayer, any Registered Owner of any of the Bonds, or by anyone acting for or on behalf of such taxpayer or Registered Owner.

- (c) As soon as possible after the completion of the annual audit, the Board shall review such audit, and if the audit discloses that proper provision has not been made for all of the requirements of this Resolution, the Board shall promptly cure such deficiency.

Section 804. Amendments.

(a) Notwithstanding the Board's obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking which may only be modified as provided therein, the rights and duties of the Board and the Registered Owners, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of this Resolution, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by resolution of the Board with the written consent of the Registered Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. Such consent shall be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Registered Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board. No such modification or alteration may:

- (i) extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Bond or change any optional redemption date for the Bonds;
 - (ii) effect a reduction in the amount which the Board is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Bond;
 - (iii) permit preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
 - (iv) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Bonds required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Resolution.
- (b) Any provision of the Bonds or of this Resolution may, however, be amended or modified by resolution duly adopted by the Board at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Registered Owners of all of the Bonds at the time Outstanding.
- (c) Without notice to or the consent of the Registered Owners, the Board may amend or supplement this Resolution for the purpose of (i) curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity therein, (ii) conforming this Resolution to the Code or future applicable laws or regulations concerning qualified zone academy bonds or (iii) in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Registered Owners.

(d) Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Bonds or of this Resolution, to which the written consent of the Registered Owners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in a resolution adopted by the Board amending or supplementing the provisions of this Resolution and shall be deemed to be a part of this Resolution. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental resolution, if any, and a certified copy of this Resolution shall always be kept on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board, shall be made available for inspection by the Registered Owner of any Bond or a prospective purchaser or owner of any Bond authorized by this Resolution, and upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental resolution or of this Resolution will be sent by the Secretary of the Board to any such Registered Owner or prospective Registered Owner.

(e) Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the Secretary of the Board a copy of the resolution of the Board hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Bonds any reference to such amendment or modification.

(f) The Board shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Bonds or this Resolution which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Resolution.

Section 805. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Registered Owners.

(a) Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Registered Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Registered Owners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds (except for the assignment of ownership of a Bond as provided for in the form of the Bond set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto), if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Resolution, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Board and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(i) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(ii) The fact of ownership of Bonds, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

(b) In determining whether the Registered Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Resolution, Bonds owned by the Board shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Resolution, except that, in determining whether the Registered Owners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Registered Owners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Registered Owners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not the Board.

Section 806. Continuing Disclosure. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking upon the terms and conditions set forth therein and with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board, which officials are hereby authorized to execute the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking for and on the Board's behalf, such official's signature thereon being conclusive evidence of his or her approval thereof. Upon the Board's failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, any Registered Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under this Section.

Section 807. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the Board, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of

this Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Board shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

Section 808. Further Authority. The Board's officials, including the Chief Executive Officer, Vice President and Secretary, and the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the District, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Resolution and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 809. Severability. If any section or other part of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 810. Governing Law. This Resolution shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 811. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Board.

PASSED by the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis this 20th day of September, 2011.

[SEAL]

Chief Executive Officer of the Special
Administrative Board

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Special
Administrative Board

EXHIBIT A
TO RESOLUTION

(FORM OF BONDS)

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION (DESCRIBED HEREIN), THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DESCRIBED HEREIN), A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

Registered
No. R-___

Registered
\$ _____

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD
OF THE TRANSITIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

[TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS
(MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM)
SERIES 2011A
(DIRECT-PAY BONDS)]

[GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
(MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM)
SERIES 2011B]

[TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
(MISSOURI DIRECT DEPOSIT PROGRAM)
SERIES 2011C]

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
%	April 1, 20__	October __, 2011	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

THE SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD (the “Board”), as governing body of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis (the “District”), a body corporate and politic and a subdivision of the State of Missouri, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the principal amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, unless called for redemption prior to said Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon at the interest rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months) from the Dated Date shown above or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning on April 1, 2012, until said principal amount has been paid.

The principal or Redemption Price of this Bond shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption by check or draft to the Person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register (hereinafter defined) at the maturity or Redemption Date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of UMB Bank, N.A., as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”), in St. Louis, Missouri or such other payment office designated by the Paying Agent. The interest payable on this Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent (the “Bond Register”) at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Such interest shall be payable by (i) check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner or (ii) in the case of an interest payment to any Registered Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice signed by such Registered Owner and given to the Paying Agent not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions, including the name and address of the bank (which shall be in the continental United States), its ABA routing number and the account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed. The principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable by check or draft in any coin or currency that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

[The following paragraph to be included in the Series 2011A Bonds.]

[This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds of the Board designated “Taxable General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011A (Direct-Pay Bonds)” aggregating the principal amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Bonds”) issued by the Board for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the Project for which the Bonds have been voted and authorized.]

[The following paragraph to be included in the Series 2011B Bonds.]

[This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds of the Board designated “General Obligation Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011B” aggregating the principal amount of \$38,355,000 (the “Bonds”) issued by the Board for the purpose paying a portion of the costs of the Project for which the Bonds have been voted and authorized.]

[The following paragraph to be included in the Series 2011C Bonds.]

[This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds of the Board designated “Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011C” aggregating the principal amount of \$6,220,000 (the “Bonds”) issued by the Board for the purpose of refunding outstanding general obligation bonds of the Board.]

The Bonds are being issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, pursuant to an election duly held in the District on August 3, 2010, all under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and pursuant to said election duly held in the District and a resolution duly passed (the “Resolution”) and proceedings duly and legally had by the Board. *Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolution.*

[The following paragraphs to be included in the Series 2011A Bonds.]

[No Optional Redemption. Except as described below, the Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their Stated Maturity.

Extraordinary Optional Redemption of Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, at a Redemption Price equal to the greater of:

- (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed; or
- (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest to the Maturity date of such Bonds, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the Redemption Date, discounted to the Redemption Date (on a semi-annual basis, assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve, 30-day months), at a discount rate equal to the sum of (A) the Treasury Rate plus (B) 100 basis points;

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on such Bonds to be redeemed to the Redemption Date. “Extraordinary Event” means the modification, amendment or interpretation of Sections 54AA, 54E, 6431 or any other section of the Code in a manner that would cause any U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy payment to be reduced or eliminated.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption From Unexpended Proceeds of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, on the later of the end of the Expenditure Period or any Extension Period, in Authorized Denominations (rounded up to the next highest Authorized Denomination), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, in an amount equal to the unexpended proceeds of the sale of the Bonds on deposit in the Series 2011A Project Account of the Capital Projects Fund 35 days prior to the later of the end of the Expenditure Period or any Extension Period, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.]

[The following paragraph to be included in the Series 2011B Bonds.]

[At the Board’s option, the Bonds maturing on April 1, 20__ and thereafter may be called for redemption and payment prior to maturity on April 1, 20__ and thereafter, in whole or in part on any date in such order of maturity as determined by the Board (Bonds of less than a full maturity to be selected in multiples of \$5,000 principal amount by lot or in such other equitable manner as the Paying Agent shall designate), at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.]

[The following paragraph to be included in the Series 2011C Bonds.]

[No Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their Stated

Maturity.]

[The following paragraph to be included in the Series 2011A Bonds and the Series 2011B Bonds.]

Notice of redemption, unless waived, is to be given by the Paying Agent by mailing an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days prior, to the Redemption Date to the Purchaser and each Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Board defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

The Bonds constitute general obligations of the Board payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the District's territorial limits. The full faith, credit and resources of the Board are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Resolution. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be delivered to and immobilized with the Securities Depository or with the Paying Agent as the Securities Depository's "FAST Agent." The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Bonds by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Bonds in Authorized Denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants. The Paying Agent and the Board will recognize the Securities Depository's nominee, while the Registered Owner of this Bond, as the owner of this Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on this Bond, (ii) notices and (iii) voting. Transfers of principal or Redemption Price of and interest payments to participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The Paying Agent and the Board will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository's nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository's nominee is the owner of this Bond, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove contained, payments of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on this Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Paying Agent, the Board and the Securities Depository.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION, THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Resolution, only on the Bond Register kept for that purpose at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Bond or Bonds in any Authorized Denomination of the same maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Board and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute

owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of principal or Redemption Price of and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Paying Agent.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND CERTIFIED that all acts, conditions and things required to be done and to exist precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been done and performed and do exist in due and regular form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; that a direct annual tax upon all taxable tangible property situated in the District has been levied for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due; and that the total indebtedness of the Board, including this Bond and the series of which it is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE TRANSITIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chief Executive Officer or Vice President of the Board and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary of the Board and its official seal to be affixed hereon.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

**SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF
THE TRANSITIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS**

This Bond is one of the Bonds
of the issue described in the
within-mentioned Resolution.

By:

Chief Executive Officer of the Special
Administrative Board

Registration Date: _____

(SEAL)

UMB BANK, N.A., as Paying Agent

ATTEST:

By:

Authorized Signatory

Secretary of the Special Administrative Board

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Bond on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 Ad-15))

By: _____
Title: _____

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true and correct copy of the approving legal opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C. and Saulsberry & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, which was dated and issued as of the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds:

GILMORE & BELL, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 North Broadway, Suite 2350
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

SAULSBERRY & ASSOCIATES, LLC
11469 Olive Boulevard, Suite 252
St. Louis, Missouri 63141

(LEGAL OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL)

**EXHIBIT B
TO RESOLUTION**

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

EXHIBIT C
TO RESOLUTION
BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

EXHIBIT D
TO RESOLUTION
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

EXHIBIT E
TO RESOLUTION
DIRECT DEPOSIT AGREEMENTS

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

**EXHIBIT F
TO RESOLUTION
FEDERAL TAX CERTIFICATES**

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

**EXHIBIT G
TO RESOLUTION
ESCROW TRUST AGREEMENT**

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

EXHIBIT H
TO RESOLUTION
AMENDMENT TO DIRECT DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

[On file in the office of the District's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.]

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution of the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis, adopted on September 20, 2011, authorizing the issuance of (1) \$35,000,000 principal amount of Taxable General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011A (Direct-Pay Bonds), (2) \$38,355,000 principal amount of General Obligation Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011B, and (3) \$6,220,000 principal amount of Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Missouri Direct Deposit Program), Series 2011C, as the same appears of record in my office, and that said Resolution has not been modified, amended or repealed and is in full force and effect as of this date.

DATED: October 4, 2011.

(Seal)

Secretary of the Special Administrative Board



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Althea Albert-Santiago, Director, Food Service

Agenda Item : 10-0411-01

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved:
Memorandum of Understanding

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Healthy Youth Partnership (HYP) to support the implementation of the SLPS District health and wellness policy. The MOU will be for the period will be October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

BACKGROUND: The Healthy Youth Partnership (HYP) will participate in health and wellness committee meetings and implementation activities, and leverage HYP partner agency expertise and their resources to support the SLPS health and wellness activities.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal IV: Parent Community Involvement

Objective/Strategy: IV.A

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:

Department: Food Services

Requestor:

Althea Albert-Santiago
Althea Albert-Santiago, Director, Food Service

Angela Banks
Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss
Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Blake Youde, Dep. Supt., Institutional Advancement

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (NON-FUNDRAISING)

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into by and between the Saint Louis Public Schools ("SLPS") and Healthy Youth Partnership ("Agency") on this 25 day of July 2011.

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding is to establish a partnership between Healthy Youth Partnership and the St. Louis Public Schools in order to: support the implementation of the SLPS District health and wellness policy.

1. Fundraising: It is understood by The Agency that the SLPS does not endorse any fundraising efforts by the Agency, whether or not associated with the activities and duties contemplated by this MOU. To the extent that the Agency believes in the future that its activities require fundraising, the parties agree that all documents and activities associated with any such fundraising effort will be cooperatively prepared and separately agreed to, and **must be approved by the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis prior to implementation.**

2. Limitation of Liability: Each party to this MOU shall be solely responsible for any and all actions, suits, damages, liability, or other proceedings brought against it as a result of the alleged negligence, misconduct, error, or omission of any of its officers, agents or employees. Neither party is obligated to indemnify the other party or to hold the other party harmless from costs or expenses incurred as a result of such claims, and the SLPS shall continue to enjoy all rights, claims, and defenses available to it under law, to specifically include Mo.Rev.Stat. §537.600, et seq. Nothing in the MOU shall be construed as an indemnification by one party or the other for liabilities of a party or third persons for property or any other loss, damage, death, or personal injury arising out of the performance of this MOU. Any liabilities or claims for property or other loss, damage, death, or personal injury by a party or its agents, employees, contractors, or assigns or by third persons arising out of and during this MOU shall be determined according to applicable law. SLPS does not relinquish or waive any of its rights under applicable state governmental immunities law.

3. Background Checks: All Personnel providing services under this MOU that may in any way come into contact with students must undergo background checks consistent with those used by the SLPS and state-licensed facilities; all such checks must be performed and passed prior to any Personnel providing any services hereunder. At a minimum, checks hereunder shall include a Department of Family Services background check, a criminal background check, and fingerprinting. The cost of all such background checks shall be borne by the Agency, and the SLPS shall not be liable for such cost under any circumstance. The Agency will provide written confirmation to SLPS that the background checks on all Personnel hereunder reflected no negative findings, that said Personnel passed the background checks and are, therefore, eligible to provide services under this MOU.

4. Student Information: The Agency acknowledges that it shall now, and in the future may, have access to and contact with confidential information of students, including but not limited to the education and/or medical records of students. Both during the term of this MOU and thereafter, the Agency covenants and agrees to hold such information in trust and confidence and to exercise diligence in protecting and safeguarding such information, as well as any other

information protected from public disclosure by federal or state law or by the policies or procedures of the SLPS. The Agency will not disclose any confidential information to any third party except as may be required in the course of performing services for the SLPS hereunder or by law, and any disclosure will be in compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA").

5. Obligations of SLPS:

- (a) **Coordinate with HYP staff and VISTA volunteers to schedule and host SLPS health and wellness committee meetings.**
- (b) Pertinent SLPS staff will participate in health and wellness committee meetings and implementation activities.
- (c) Provide leadership to improve the health and wellness of SLPS students and staff.

6. Obligations of Agency:

- (a) Support SLPS health and wellness policy committees with staff time
- (b) Leverage HYP partner agency expertise and their resources to support SLPS health and wellness activities

7. Success of this program will be measured using the following Performance Standards:

Performance Standards: Agency performance at the end of the term of this Memorandum of Understanding will be measured by the Agency's compliance with the following performance standards:

- (a) Host monthly district Health and Wellness Committee meetings. Meeting minutes will be sent to committee members within two weeks of the meetings.
- (b) Host Health and Wellness sub-committee meetings roughly once a month. Meeting minutes will be sent to committee members within two weeks of the meetings.
- (c) Meet the goals stated in the Health and Wellness Policy.

8. Term and Termination: The term of the MOU will be one year from the Effective Date, unless earlier terminated by either party by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the person who has signed as a representative of each party below.

Saint Louis Public Schools

Healthy Youth Partnership

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 2, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-02

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Dr. Sheryl Davenport, Exec. Dir., Early Childhood

Action to be Approved:
Memorandum of Understanding

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Harris Stowe State University and AFT St. Louis Early Childhood Education Innovation Fund to build a professional development program for early childhood and pre-k teachers and paraprofessionals. The MOU will be for the period October 5, 2011 through October 5, 2012.

BACKGROUND: The goal is to build a process that will become a comprehensive professional development program for pre-k educators which will expand the number of highly qualified professionals in this field. It will also be used as a model for other districts to address the professional development needs of educators in the early childhood field.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal IV: Parent Community Involvement

Objective/Strategy: IV.A

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source:		Requisition #:	
Amount:			
Fund Source:		Requisition #:	
Amount:			
Fund Source:		Requisition #:	
Amount:			
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:	

Department: Early Childhood

Requestor:

Dr. Sheryl Davenport
Dr. Sheryl Davenport, Exec. Dir., Early Childhood

Angela Banks
Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss
Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Blake Youde, Dep. Supt., Institutional Advancement

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

HARRIS STOWE STATE UNIVERSITY
THE ST. LOUIS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

AND

AFT ST. LOUIS EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INNOVATION FUND PARTNERSHIP

1. PARTNERSHIP

Harris Stowe, St. Louis Public Schools (SLPS) and AFT St. Louis Innovation Fund affirm their partnership and commitment to opportunities to expand the number and quality of slots for young children and expand, targeted, quality, Early Childhood Education Professional Development for teachers and paraprofessionals.

2. ONGOING JOINT COLLABORATION

Initial collaboration between (but not limited to); W.L Clay, Sr. Early Childhood Development/Parenting Center, St. Louis Public Schools Early Childhood Education Program, and the AFT St. Louis Early Childhood Education Innovation Fund will build on commitments to ongoing contributions to expanding critical workforce needs for state-of-the-art professional development for early childhood educators. Partners will work with HSSU College of Education faculty and staff, SLPS leadership and staff, consultants, joint leadership and work group teams, shared facilities and personnel across departments, as needed, with the intent of continued cooperation to prepare teachers and paraprofessionals. Each organization will continue outreach for other potential partners in order to sustain the program outlines in Section 3.

3. GOAL

The Innovation Fund ECE PD Project will build, with cooperation of the university, SLPS and the union (and other stakeholders), a professional development program for early childhood and pre-k teachers and paraprofessionals in the upcoming year, implement a pilot in the second year, and improve delivery in the third year. It is the partnership's goal to develop a process that builds a product – a comprehensive professional development program for pre-k educators – that can be replicated and sustained as a model for other districts struggling to address the professional development needs of educators working with our nation's youngest children.

4. EVALUATIONS

All partners will cooperate in developing and sharing in program evaluations in order to sustain and improve the partnership.

President
Harris Stowe State University

Superintendent
St. Louis Public Schools

Date

Date

Program Administrator
W.L. Clay Sr. ECE
Harris Stowe State University

President
AFT St. Louis
Local 420 AFL-CIO

Date

Date

Executive Director
Early Childhood Education
St. Louis Public Schools

Date

Director
AFT St. Louis ECE Innovation Fund;
Regional VP AFT MO., AFL-CIO

Date



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 8, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education

Agenda Item : 10-0411-03

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved:
Memorandum of Understanding

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with Webster University to provide specialized services that improve student functioning in school and create strong connections between home and school. The services will be provided at Long Middle School and Long's feeder schools. The MOU will be for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

BACKGROUND: Students will be made available to the St. Louis Public Schools by Webster University to perform specific work assignments. No student employee working through the Federal Work Study Program may work more than 20 hours per week while classes are in session and 37.5 hours per week during academic breaks. The work assignments shall be work in the public interest, which is defined as work performed for the national or community welfare. Many of the student employees will be used as tutors.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal IV: Parent Community Involvement

Objective/Strategy: IV.A

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:

Department: Long Middle School

Requestor: Patrice Crotty

John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Blake Youde, Dep. Supt., Institutional Advancement

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Webster University Federal Work Study Agreement for Community Service Sites

This agreement is entered into between **Webster University**, hereinafter known as the "Institution", and the **St. Louis Public Schools** hereinafter known as the "Organization", for the purpose of providing work to student employees in the Federal Work Study Program.

- 1) **Schedules.** Schedules for the purpose of this agreement include the student employee's signed Student Employment Authorization form, the Student Employment Program Handbook, and the biweekly payroll timesheet. These schedules may require signature by an authorized official of the Institution and/or the Organization and will outline the total number of students to be employed, the hourly rate of pay for each student employee, and other expectations of the supervisor of the student employee appointed by the Organization. The total percentage of the student employee's compensation that the Organization will pay to the Institution will be 0%.
- 2) **Work Assignments.** Students will be made available to the Organization by the Institution to perform specific work assignments. No student employee working through the Federal Work Study Program may work more than 20 hours per week while classes are in session and 37.5 hours per week during academic breaks. The work assignments shall be work in the public interest, which is defined as work performed for the national or community welfare. Work is NOT in the public interest if:
 - a) it primarily benefits the members of a particular interest/group or a limited membership organization such as a credit union, fraternal or religious order, or cooperative;
 - b) a student works for an elected official outside the regular administration of federal, state, or local government; or
 - c) a student's political support or party affiliation is taken into account when hiring him or her.

The Organization certifies that it is a public or private, non-profit organization eligible to participate in this program and that the work performed by the student employee participating in this program will not:

- a) impair existing service contracts;
- b) displace employees or fill jobs that are vacant because the regular employees are on strike;
- c) involve the construction, operation, or maintenance of any part of a facility used or to be used for religious worship or sectarian instruction;
- d) involve any partisan or nonpartisan political activity associated with a faction in an election for public or party office;
- e) involve lobbying on the federal level; or
- f) include employment by the Department of Education.

The Institution may remove student employees from the Organization or from work on a particular assignment, either on its own initiative or at the request of the Organization.

The Organization agrees that no student will be denied work or subjected to different treatment under this agreement on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex. It further agrees that it will comply with the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352; 78 Stat. 252) and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Pub. L. 92-318) and the Regulations of the Department of Education which implement those Acts.

- 3) **Supervision.** The Institution is considered the employer for purposes of this agreement. It has the right to control and direct the services of the student, not only as to the result to be accomplished, but also as to the means by which the result is to be accomplished. The Institution is limited to determining that students meet the eligibility requirements for employment under the Federal Work Study Program, to making eligible applicants available to the Organization for interview and placement upon the Organization's request, and to determining that student employees perform work in fact through the use of a biweekly timesheets signed by the Organization's appointed supervisor. The Institution is also responsible for health care, risk management, and liability associated with the student employee's performance on the job (e.g., worker's compensation claims).

- 4) **Compensation.** The Institution is responsible for disbursing compensation to student employees working under this agreement through the Federal Work Study program. All payments due as the employer's

contribution under state or local worker's compensation laws, under federal or state social security laws, or under other applicable laws, will also be made by the Institution.

The Organization will report to the Institution the time worked by student employees under this agreement as certified by an authorized employee of the Organization. Submission of timesheets biweekly to the Payroll Office is the responsibility of the authorized supervisor of the student employee.

The Institution will inform the Organization in writing of the maximum allowable earnings of any student employed under this agreement. The student employee must stop working when the full awarded Federal Work Study amount has been earned. If the student employee exceeds the designated award amount, the Institution will be responsible for full payment of all earnings in excess of the maximum allowable amount.

5) **Termination of Agreement.** This agreement may be terminated by either party upon two weeks written notice should the other party fail to perform the covenants contained herein.

6) **Background Checks:** All Personnel providing services under this MOU that may in any way come into contact with students must undergo background checks consistent with those used by the SLPS and state-licensed facilities; all such checks must be performed and passed prior to any Personnel providing any services hereunder. At a minimum, checks hereunder shall include a Department of Family Services background check, a criminal background check, and fingerprinting. All Institution workers will be required to complete a volunteer application in order to accomplish these screenings.

7) **Performance Standards:** Institution performance at the end of the term of this Memorandum of Understanding will be measured by the Institution's compliance with the following performance standards:

- (a) Provide tutoring to 5 or more students who are identified as in need of academic support;
- (b) Tutored students have improved their test scores based on SLPS benchmark testing.

This agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties. There are no representations, promises, covenants, or understandings other than those expressly set forth herein. No amendment or modification of the terms of this agreement shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by the parties.

This agreement shall terminate **June 30, 2012**, unless terminated sooner, and shall be subject to extension by mutual agreement of the parties in writing.

Webster University
Student Employment Coordinator

St. Louis Public Schools
Superintendent

Date

Date

Please Print

Organization/Agency

Address

Telephone Number

E-mail Address

Name of Authorized Supervisor of Student Employees



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Michael Haggen, Assoc. Supt., Office of Innovation

Agenda Item : 10-0411-04
Action: ☒

Action to be Approved:
Memorandum of Understanding

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a Memorandum of Understanding with the Jewish Family and Children's Service to provide specialized services that improve student functioning in school and create strong connections between home and school. The services will be provided at Monroe Elementary School. The MOU is for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

BACKGROUND: The Jewish Family and Children's Service will provide 5.5 hours of services per week to provide specialized services for conflict resolution strategies, social skills, and anger management strategies for students in both individual and group settings. In addition, behavior management strategies will be provided for teachers.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal IV: Parent Community Involvement

Objective/Strategy: IV.A

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:

Department: Monroe Elementary School

Requestor: Gerald Williams

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Michael Haggen, Assoc. Supt., Office of Innovation

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Blake Youde, Dep. Supt., Institutional Advancement

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING **(NON-FUNDRAISING)**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into by and between the Saint Louis Public Schools ("SLPS") and the Jewish Family & Children's Service ("Agency") on this 5th day of October, 2011.

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding is to establish a partnership between Jewish Family & Children's Service and the St. Louis Public Schools in order to: Help children, youth and their families enrolled at Monroe eMints by providing specialized services that improve student functioning in school and create strong connections between home and school.

1. Fundraising: It is understood by The Agency that the SLPS does not endorse any fundraising efforts by the Agency, whether or not associated with the activities and duties contemplated by this MOU. To the extent that the Agency believes in the future that its activities require fundraising, the parties agree that all documents and activities associated with any such fundraising effort will be cooperatively prepared and separately agreed to, and **must be approved by the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis prior to implementation.**

2. Limitation of Liability: Each party to this MOU shall be solely responsible for any and all actions, suits, damages, liability, or other proceedings brought against it as a result of the alleged negligence, misconduct, error, or omission of any of its officers, agents or employees. Neither party is obligated to indemnify the other party or to hold the other party harmless from costs or expenses incurred as a result of such claims, and the SLPS shall continue to enjoy all rights, claims, and defenses available to it under law, to specifically include Mo.Rev.Stat. §537.600, et seq. Nothing in the MOU shall be construed as an indemnification by one party or other for liabilities of a party or third persons for property or any other loss, damage, death, or personal injury arising out of the performance of this MOU. Any liabilities or claims for property or other loss, damage, death, or personal injury by a party or its agents, employees, contractors, or assigns or by third persons arising out of and during this MOU shall be determined according to applicable law. SLPS does not relinquish or waive any of its rights under applicable state governmental immunities law.

3. Background Checks: All Personnel providing services under this MOU that may in any way come into contact with students must undergo background checks consistent with those used by the SLPS and state-licensed facilities; all such checks must be performed and passed prior to any Personnel providing any services hereunder. At a minimum, checks hereunder shall include a Department of Family Services background check, a criminal background check, and fingerprinting. The cost of all such background checks shall be borne by the Agency, and the SLPS shall not be liable for such cost under any circumstance. The Agency will provide written confirmation to SLPS that the background checks on all Personnel hereunder reflected no negative findings that said Personnel passed the background checks and are, therefore, eligible to provide services under this MOU.

4. Student Information: The Agency acknowledges that it shall now, and in the future may, have access to and contact with confidential information of students, including but not limited to the education and/or medical records of students. Both during the term of this MOU and thereafter, the Agency covenants and agrees to hold such information in trust and confidence and to exercise diligence in protecting and safeguarding such information, as well as any other information protected from public disclosure by federal or state law or by the policies or procedures of the SLPS. The Agency will not disclose any confidential information to any third party except as may be required in the course of performing services for the SLPS hereunder or by law, and any disclosure will be in compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA").

5. Obligations of SLPS:

- (a) Provide office space with furniture for school based staff (desk, chair, 2 side chairs, table & chairs for group sessions, phone, and internet access).
- (b) Identify the designated staff to work collaboratively in the referral process and assisting in obtaining parent/guardian consent to participate in services.
- (c) Provide school based staff with school identification and school policies and procedures.

6. Obligations of Agency:

- (a) Provide school based staff 5.5 hours of service per week to assess the needs of the school and then provide services in accordance with those needs. Areas of focus include: conflict resolution strategies, social skills work, and addressing aggression in the school.
- (c) Provide classroom discussions and individual and group work with students.
- (d) Provide consultation to teachers regarding classroom behavior management strategies.

7. Success of this program will be measured using the following Performance Standards:

Performance Standards: Agency performance at the end of the term of this Memorandum of Understanding will be measured by the Agency's compliance with the following performance standards:

- (a) A decrease in the number of aggressive actions performed by those students working with school based staff.
- (b) The effectiveness will be evaluated through teacher and administrator report and through the use of the Children's Global Assessment Scale, a standardized assessment tool.

8. Term and Termination: The term of the MOU will be one year from the Effective Date. Either party shall have the right to terminate this MOU without cause with thirty (30) days written notice to the person who has signed as a representative of the parties below.

Saint Louis Public Schools

(Agency)

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011

To: Special Administrative Board

From: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams

Agenda Item : 10-0411-05

Information: ☐

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Membership Renewal

Other Transaction Descriptors:

(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution: 09-09-10-03

SUBJECT: To approve a membership renewal with the National School Boards' Association (NSBA) for the period October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2012 in an amount not to exceed \$14,000.

BACKGROUND: NSBA is a non-for-profit organization representing State Associations of school boards and their member districts across the United States. Its mission is working with and through our State Associations advocating for equity and excellence in public education through school board leadership. NSBA achieves that mission by representing the school board perspective in working with federal government agencies and national organizations that impact education and provides vital information and services to State Associations of school boards throughout the nation.

Accountability Plan Goal(s): Goal V: Governance

Objective/Strategy: V.E

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 800-00-110-2311-6381	Requisition #: 10125017
Amount: \$14,000	
Fund Source:	Requisition #:
Amount:	
Fund Source:	Requisition #:
Amount:	
Cost not to Exceed: \$14,000.00	Vendor #: 600002013
☐ Pending Funding Availability	

Department: Superintendent's Office

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

--	--	--



National School Boards Association

1680 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-3493
Phone: 703-838-6722 FAX: 703-548-5560
Federal ID #: 36-2210015

Bill To:

Saint Louis Public Schools
801 N 11th St
Saint Louis MO 63101-1015

Invoice

Invoice # 122548
Invoice Date 07/05/2011
PO #
ID # 00000000908
Bill To # 00000000908

Student Enrollment: 26,108

Description	Amount
NSBA's National Affiliate Fees	\$14,000.00
Enrollment Category: CUBE	
For The Period: 10/01/2011 To 09/30/2012	
Total Due In US Funds	\$14,000.00

Your district's National Affiliate fees include subscriptions to School Board News at the non-deductible rate of \$28 per subscription, and to American School Board Journal at the non-deductible discounted rate of \$30 per subscription, for your full school board and superintendent Current American School Board Journal subscriptions will be converted upon expiration.

Please send payments to:

National School Boards Association PO Box 1807, Merrifield, VA, 22116-8007

Please detach and return with your remittance

Saint Louis Public Schools
801 N 11th St
Saint Louis MO 63101-1015

Invoice # 122548 Bill To ID # 00000000908
Invoice Date 07/05/2011 ID # 00000000908

Select Payment Method	
☐ Check Enclosed (made payable to NSBA in U.S. Funds)	
☐ VISA	☐ Master Card
☐ AMEX	☐ Exp Date ____/____/____
CVV ____	Card # ____
Name as it appears on card _____	
Cardholder's Signature _____ (Please Print)	
Cardholder's Phone no _____	
Cardholder's Zipcode _____	
Total Due \$14,000.00	Amount Paid \$ _____

Please send payments to:

National School Boards Association
PO Box 1807, Merrifield, VA, 22116-8007

BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 12, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-06

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Membership
Other Transaction Descriptors: Ratification
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the membership fees for AdvancED Education - North Central Accreditation for the secondary schools for the 2011-2012 school year in an amount not to exceed \$8,125.00.

BACKGROUND: North Central Accreditation (membership) fees provide SLPS with local support for accreditation through state/regional offices, as well as international leadership. Specifically, fees help to pay the costs associated with on-site external review visits, customized technical assistance, professional development and access to higher education programs and scholarships for students.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: I.A.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 816-00-110-2331-6381	GOB	Requisition #: 10124726
Amount: \$8,125.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$8,125.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600012698

Department: Secondary Education

Requestor:

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

110-2331-4381-00110

Advance Education, Inc.
P.O. Box 933823
Atlanta, GA 31193-3823



Page 1/1

INVOICE

Tax ID: 20-8613765
Phone: 678-392-2285, 5617
888-413-3669, 5617

Customer Number 69117
Master Invoice Number 69117-041511
Invoice Date 04/15/11
Due Date 07/31/11

22

Saint Louis Public Schools
DR. DAN EDWARDS
801 N 11TH ST
SAINT LOUIS MO 63101-1015

Invoice Total \$ 8,125.00



Invoice No.	Description	Total Price
IS-134659	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 15504	625.00
IS-134661	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 15506	625.00
IS-134663	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 15511	625.00
IS-134667	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 15531	625.00
IS-134673	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 15542	625.00
IS-134675	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 15544	625.00
IS-134706	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 216982	625.00
IS-134707	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 216993	625.00
IS-134708	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 216994	625.00
IS-134709	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 216995	625.00
IS-134721	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 224564	625.00
IS-134735	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 45188	625.00
IS-134736	ACCREDITATION FEES 11-12, 45193	625.00
	Beaumont High School	
	Central Visual & Performing Arts	
	Cleveland Jr. Naval Academy	
	Roosevelt High School	
	Sumner High School	
	Vashon High School	
	Northwest Academy	
	Carnahan High School of the Future	
	Clyde C. Miller Academy	
	Gateway Institute of Technology	
	McKinley Classical Leadership Academy	
	Soldan International Studies High Sch	
	Metro High School	

Invoice Total 8,125.00

This invoice is for your SACS CAS/NCA CASI/Advanced 2011-2012 accreditation fees. These fees are non-refundable.
Failure to pay will result in loss of accreditation. SACS CASI and NCA CASI are divisions of Advanced.

* * PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT * *

Saint Louis Public Schools
Dr. Dan Edwards
801 N. 11th Street
St. Louis, MO 63101-1401

INVOICE

Customer Number 69117
Master Invoice Number 69117-041511
Invoice Date 04/15/11
Due Date 07/31/11

Send Remittance To:

Advance Education, Inc.
P.O. Box 933823
Atlanta, GA 31193-3823

Invoice Total \$ 8,125.00

9338230691170415111008125001



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 12, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-07

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Membership

Other Transaction Descriptors: Ratification
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the membership in the International Baccalaureate Organization for Metro Academic and Classical High School for the period September 20, 2011 to August 31, 2012, at a cost not to exceed \$10,200.00.

BACKGROUND: The International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme prepares students for admission to universities throughout the world through integrated curriculum, assessments in multiple formats, and rigorous externally moderated exams with published global standards. Diploma graduates earn up to a full year of advanced placement in college. The program aims to develop inquiring, knowledgeable and caring young people, and promotes intercultural understanding and respect.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: I.B.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 156-FL-110-1177-6381	GOB	Requisition #: 10125079
Amount: \$10,200.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$10,200.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600006330

Department: Metro High School

Requestor: Judy Gaines

Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



International Baccalaureate
Americas Global Centre
7501 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 200 West
Bethesda, Maryland 20814
USA

Statement of account État de compte Estado de cuenta

+1 301-202-3000
+1 301-202-3003
ibabilling@ibo.org

Metro Academic & Classical High School
4015 McPherson Avenue
St Louis
MO 63108
United States

Statement date Date de l'état de compte Fecha del estado de cuenta	14-JUL-11
Account name Titulaire du compte Titular de la cuenta	Metro Academic & Classical High School
Account number Numéro de compte Número de cuenta	S001323DIP
Page Number Page Pag	1/1

Transaction Number Numéro de transaction Número de transacción	Date Date Fecha	Type Type Tipo	Details Type Concepto	Original Amount Montant d'origine Importe original	Invoice Amount Due Montant de la facture à payer Importe de la factura a abonar	Credit Amount Solde restant Saldo restante	Balance Solde Saldo
10482691	08-JUN-11	Invoice	IB ANNUAL FEES	10,200.00	10,200.00	0.00	10,200.00

Payment Terms : 30 days from the date of the invoice Paieement à effectuer dans les 30 jours suivant la date de la facture Plazo de pago: 30 días a partir de la emisión de esta factura	Amount Due for Payment Montant à payer Importe a abonar	USD	10,200.00
--	---	-----	-----------

Payment details:
Détails du paiement:
Detalles de pago:

For authorized schools based in USA please send check payments to:
Pour les écoles autorisées basées aux Etats Unis d'Amérique, veuillez transmettre le paiement par chèque à :
Para los Colegios del Mundo del IB de los Estados Unidos, sírvase enviar los pagos con cheque a:

International Baccalaureate Organization
Post Office
PO Box 5950
New York NY 10087-5950

For authorized schools based in Canada please send check payments to:
Pour les écoles autorisées basées au Canada, veuillez transmettre le paiement par chèque à :
Para los Colegios del Mundo del IB de Canadá, sírvase enviar los pagos con cheque a

International Baccalaureate Organization
PO Box 15081 Station "A"
Toronto, Ontario, M5W 1C1 Canada

For Wire Transfer details and candidate school payments please visit IB website
Pour les transferts bancaires ainsi que pour les paiements des écoles candidates, veuillez vous référer au site internet de IB
Si desea más información sobre los giros bancarios o sobre los pagos a colegios solicitantes visite el sitio web público del IB
<http://www.ibo.org/offices/profsupport/finance/index.cfm>

Please quote school account number and invoice number on all payments
Veuillez indiquer le numéro de compte de l'établissement et le numéro de facture pour tous les paiements adressés à l'IB.
Todos los pagos realizados al IB deben incluir el número de cuenta del colegio y el número de factura



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 12, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-0411-08

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Action to be Approved: Membership

Other Transaction Descriptors: Ratification
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the membership renewal with Focus St. Louis. The membership dues for the period of September 20, 2011 through May 31, 2012 will not exceed \$6,000.00.

BACKGROUND: Focus St. Louis is a high school leadership program for juniors that develops leadership skills, promotes teamwork among diverse groups, and provides deeper understanding of the St. Louis Region. This program involves the students with hands-on experience in political activities, arts, social service and criminal justice systems. Six students will be selected from four SLPS high schools (Carnahan, Roosevelt, Soldan and Vashon) as compared to three schools last year. Students attend regional sites, meet with leaders and participate in simulations. Topics relate to critical issues facing the St. Louis Region including: crime, poverty, economic development, cultural and racial harmony. While exploring these topics, students acquire leadership and team building skills, as well as strengthen self-awareness and character development.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

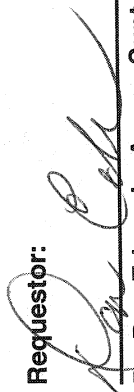
Objective/Strategy: I.B.11.d.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function-- 6411 Object Code)

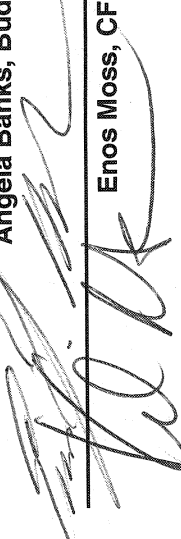
Fund Source: 816-00-110-2331-6381	GOB	Requisition #: 10124727
Amount: \$6,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$6,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600001446

Department: Secondary Education

Requestor:


Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics


Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

**St. Louis**

The Old Post Office
815 Olive Street, Suite 110
St. Louis, MO 63101-1509

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
7/1/2011	1136

Bill To

Attn: Dr. Edwards
St. Louis Public Schools
801 N. 11th Street
Saint Louis, MO 63101

P.O. No.	Terms	Due Date
		3/10/2011

Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
Youth Leadership St. Louis Program - Clyde C. Miller <i>Carolan</i>	6	250.00	1,500.00
Youth Leadership St Louis Program - Roosevelt	6	250.00	1,500.00
Youth Leadership St Louis Program - Soldan International Studies	6	250.00	1,500.00
Youth Leadership St Louis Program - Vashon	6	250.00	1,500.00

September 2011 - May 2012
Price per student \$250

Please note: Payment of this invoice is not due until after July 2011

*10-2331
816-00-110
6381*

PO# 102127

Total	\$6,000.00
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$6,000.00

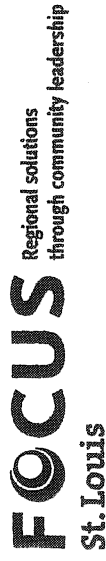
Payments can be made by check, American Express, Mastercard, Visa or Discover. Program fees are non-refundable. Make checks payable to: FOCUS St. Louis, The Old Post Office, 815 Olive Street, Suite 100, St. Louis, MO 63101. If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Mary Dee Schmidt at 314-622-1250.

Phone #

314-622-1250

Fax #

314-622-1279



Rec'd 1/11
3/30/11

YOUTH LEADERSHIP ST. LOUIS

DISTRICT/SCHOOL/AGENCY INTENT TO PARTICIPATE

2011-2012 PROGRAM YEAR

**Please check the appropriate intent (yes or no), sign and return by
Thursday, March 31, 2011 to:**

**FOCUS St. Louis
The Old Post Office
815 Olive Street, Suite 110
St. Louis, MO 63101
Fax: (314) 622-1279**

As the official governing agent, I understand the school/organization I have designated for participation is committed to the terms as outlined in the letter of intent. I also understand that FOCUS St. Louis will notify me of all selected students from my school. This fee will be paid prior to July 1, 2011.

The following school(s) will participate in the 2011-2012 Youth Leadership St. Louis program:

- To Be Determined*
o ~~Clyde C. Mitter Career Academy~~, Soldan International Studies High School, Roosevelt High School, and Vashon High School will participate in the 2011-2012 Youth Leadership program

Number of students participating (total if more than one school)

24 # of students

- o No, our school or district will not participate in the 2011-2012 Youth Leadership St. Louis program.

Signature *[Signature]* Date *3/29/11*



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-09

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Audrey Jackson, Director, Professional Development

Action to be Approved: **Membership**

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 07-06-10-10

Prior Year Cost \$5,380

SUBJECT: To approve a membership renewal with CharacterPlus of Cooperating School Districts to provide SLPS staff access to research-based training and to concentrate resources provided by CharacterPlus in seven schools through the development of a usage plan designed with each of these school's administrators and leadership team. The membership will be for the period October 5, 2011 through June 30, 2012 and the cost will not exceed \$6,280.00.

BACKGROUND: CharacterPlus will provide series of off-site professional development for educators and parents, seek grants that allow the provision of Caring School Community to SLPS schools, and meet with administrators and school leadership teams to develop a usage plan that helps meet their goals. SLPS has been a member for 23 years.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal II: Highly Qualified Staff

Objective/Strategy: II.B.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 824-BS-232-2213-6381	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125573
Amount: \$6,280.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$6,280.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600010872

Department: Professional Development

Requestor:

Audrey Jackson
Audrey Jackson, Director, Professional Development

Angela Banks
Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss
Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



Cooperating School Districts

Staff Development and St. Louis RPDC
1460 Craig Road
St. Louis, MO 63146
Phone (314) 872-8282 Fax (314) 872-8167

Invoice To: Attn: Diane Cox
St. Louis Public Schools
801 N. 11th
St. Louis, MO 63101

Invoice Number: S 162351
Invoice Date: 07/18/11

Reference #	PO #	Participant	School/Company
24070-D		Adams, Kelvin	St. Louis Public Schools

Course Date

2011-2012 School Yea

Description

CPLUS: CHARACTERplus Member District Fee 2011-2012.
Profession Development in Character Education.

* Fee: \$6,280
* 60% Due Now: \$3,768
Remainder Due Jan 2012

Price:	\$3,768.00
Amount Received:	-\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$3,768.00

CSD Network (Staff Dev) Members:
Signature to authorize use of member credit

Network Credit

Date: _____
(sign, circle, date, & return)

MAIL CHECKS TO:
Cooperating School Districts
1460 Craig Road
St. Louis, MO 63146

Please make checks payable to:
Cooperating School Districts

Thank You for using CSD services!

Phone: 314-872-8282
Fax: 314-872-8167

For questions concerning this invoice please
contact (see "Description" above):

RECEIVED

JUL 28 2011

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT

Character Plus (314) 692-1245
IEC (314) 692-1208
LACE (314) 692-1245
Leadership Academy (314) 692-1242
NED (314) 692-1256
RPDC or PDSC (314) 692-1256
SSA (314) 692-1250
CDEP (314) 692-1242



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-10

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Action to be Approved:
Acceptance of Funds/Funding

Other Transaction Descriptors: 21st Century Grant
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the acceptance of funds through the 21st Century Community Learning Centers Grant, 2011-2012. The Grant will total \$337,668 for the two schools, Gateway Elementary and Gateway IT and has four one year renewal options.

BACKGROUND: 2010 Missouri Assessment Program end of course scores for 5th and 10th graders at Gateway Elementary and Gateway IT meet the criteria for the grant. The test scores for both Gateway Elementary and Gateway IT were below the State average in Communication Arts, Math and Science.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: I.A.3.d

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 827-V4-292-1663	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$240,678.31		
Fund Source: 827-V4-292-2411	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$96,989.69		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$337,668.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:

Department: Community Education

Requestor: Judith King


John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education

 9/9/2011
Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



STATE OF MISSOURI
DEPARTMENT OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION
GRANT APPLICATION

ATTACHMENT ONE

COPY

APPLICATION NO. 21stCCLC1112

For Public Schools

TITLE: 21st Century Community Learning Centers/After-school Program

ISSUE DATE: Tuesday, March 22, 2011

CONTACT PERSON: Kim Wolf
PHONE NUMBER: (573) 522-2627
EMAIL: kim.wolf@desse.mo.gov

RETURN PROPOSAL NO LATER THAN: Tuesday, May 24, 2011 at 3:00 p.m. Central Time

MAILING INSTRUCTIONS: Print or type Grant Application Number and Return Due Date on the lower left hand corner of the envelope or package. Delivered sealed bid must be in office by the return date and time.

RETURN APPLICATION TO:

(U.S. Mail)

DESE

EXTENDED LEARNING

DEPT OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY ED

P.O. BOX 489

JEFFERSON CITY MO 65102-0489

(Courier Service)

DESE

EXTENDED LEARNING

DEPT OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY ED

205 JEFFERSON STREET (7th FLOOR)

JEFFERSON CITY MO 65101

CONTRACT PERIOD: Date of Award through June 30, 2012 (with four one-year renewal options)

DELIVER SUPPLIES/SERVICES FOB (Free on Board) DESTINATION TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Department of Elementary and Secondary Education
Various Locations

The applicant hereby declares understanding, agreement, and certification of compliance to provide the items and/or services, at the prices quoted, in accordance with all requirements and specifications contained herein and the Terms and Conditions Application. The applicant further agrees that the language of this application shall govern in the event of a conflict with his/her bid. The applicant further agrees that upon receipt of an authorized purchase order from the DESE or when this Application is countersigned by an authorized official of the State of Missouri a binding contract shall exist between the applicant and the DESE.

SIGNATURE REQUIRED

SUPERINTENDENT NAME (Printed) Kevin R. Adams	SUBMITTER SIGNATURE <i>Kevin R. Adams</i>	DATE 3/20/2011
PRIMARY GRANT CONTACT PERSON (Printed) Judith Grady King	PRIMARY GRANT CONTACT PERSON SIGNATURE (Signature Required) <i>Judith Grady King</i>	DATE
DISTRICT NAME St. Louis Public Schools	TITLE (Primary Grant Contact Person) Coordinator, After-school Programs	
MAILING ADDRESS 801 North 11th Street	COUNTY COUNTY/DISTRICT CODE 115-115	PHONE NO. (314) 345-4489
CITY, STATE, ZIP St. Louis, MO 63101	E-MAIL ADDRESS Judith.King@slps.org	
FAX NO. (314) 345-4482	CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS REGISTRATION NUMBER (By signing this contract you acknowledge a current registration with the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) Organization.) 079906178	

NOTICE OF AWARD (STATE USE ONLY)

ACCEPTED BY STATE OF MISSOURI AS FOLLOWS <i>Robin Coffman</i> for	
TITLE Chris L. Nicastro, Ph.D., Commissioner of Education	DATE 8/17/2011
TOTAL AMOUNT AWARDED: <i>\$ 337,168</i>	

Original Signatures



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011
 To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
 From: Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-14
 Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
 (i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract with the St. Louis Science Center to provide student courses October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$8,350.

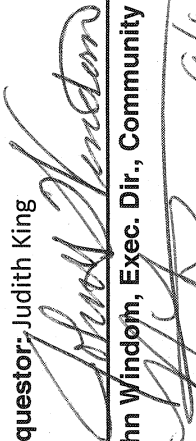
BACKGROUND: This program is a part of the activities included under the 21st Century Cohort 5 Grant. The intent of this contract is to use St. Louis Science Center resources to help our students improve their math and science scores. In addition, the program for the high school students will include a career piece which could include employment at the Science Center.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance Objective/Strategy: 1.A.3.d

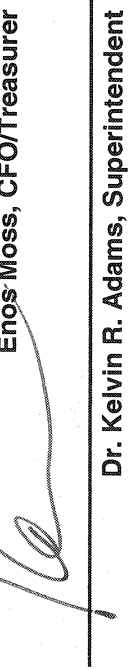
FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

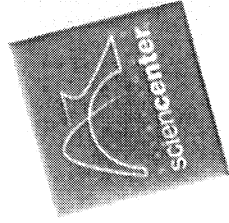
Fund Source: 827-V4-292-1663	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$8,350.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$8,350.00	☒ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600012362

Department: Community Education

Requestor: Judith King

 John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education
 9/9/2011
 Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics


 Angela Banks, Budget Director

 Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

 Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



May 19, 2011

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams
Superintendent of Schools
St. Louis Public Schools
801 N. 11th Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63101

Dear Dr. Adams:

The Saint Louis Science Center will be pleased to serve as a partner in the district's proposed afterschool initiative, "Connections for Youth 2011: A 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program." As you may know, our organization grew out of the Academy of Science of St. Louis, founded in 1856 as the first scientific organization west of the Mississippi. The Saint Louis Science Center, as we know it today, officially opened in 1985. Our mission is to ignite and sustain lifelong science and technology learning.

Our flagship program is Youth Exploring Science (YES). This out-of-school program links quality science learning with real-world job training for primarily low-income teens in the Saint Louis region. During the last 14 years, more than 800 teens have participated in the YES program. Teens that complete the program graduate from high school at a high rate and most continue on to post-secondary studies. The Science Center has received national recognition for successfully developing effective out-of-school-time STEM focused programs and is a resource for other organizations wishing to do so.

We offer a variety of programs that can come right to the classroom. From archaeology to zoology, students can participate in standards-based lessons delivered by trained Science Center professionals. Many of our activities can be customized to meet particular academic needs and grade levels and can be readily integrated into the Connections for Youth 2011 afterschool curriculum.

Our specific role in Connections for Youth 2011 will be to:

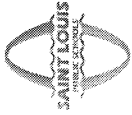
- Plan and conduct 30, two-hour sessions at the Connections 2011 elementary school serving a total of 60 elementary students, and 20, two-hour sessions at the Connections 2011 high school serving a total of 40 high school students. These services will be provided at a cost to the project of \$5,010 for elementary school programming and \$3,340 for high school programming.
- Commit to help sustain Connections for Youth 2011 initiative as funding decreases.
- Work closely with the Saint Louis Zoo and the Missouri Botanical Garden to ensure our sessions are coordinated and vertically articulated.
- Appoint a representative to serve on the Project Advisory Council.
- Participate in project evaluation activities as necessary.

Thank you for including us in this promising effort. We look forward to working with you to improve the learning opportunities and outcomes for district students.

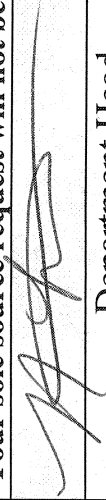
Sincerely,



Diane Miller
Senior Vice President
Schools and Community Partnerships
Saint Louis Science Center
5050 Oakland Avenue
Saint Louis, Missouri 63110



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Judith King	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: Community Education	Phone Number: (314) 345-4409
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
The St. Louis Science Center will provide academic instruction both at the Science Center and at each school site. The program is designed to help the students improve their math and science scores as well as explore the possibility of careers in science. In addition, there are components of the program to involve families. High school students will have opportunities for summer employment.	
Vendor Name: St. Louis Science Center	Email: mharsley@slsc.org
Vendor Contact: Mia Harsley	Phone Number (314) 289-1414
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
The St. Louis Science Center is specifically written into the 21st Century Grant as one of the community partners that will be a part of the program. In addition, the location within the City of St. Louis is important in terms of time and cost for transportation of the students.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
Not under the grant.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
Not Applicable.	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	9/9/2011
Department Head	Date
	9/9/11
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

ve

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings.

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers.

☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
- Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).

X Unique Design The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-12

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract with the St. Louis Zoo for student courses to be provided October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$16,000.

BACKGROUND: This program is a part of the activities included under the 21st Century Cohort 5 Grant. The intent of this contract is to use Zoo resources to help our students improve their science scores. In addition, the program for the high school students will include a career piece which could include employment at the Zoo. In the first year an additional \$4,000 is allotted to support the project to develop resources to improve the ability of visually impaired individuals to enjoy the Zoo.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 1.A.3.d

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 827-V4-292-1663	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$16,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$16,000.00	☒ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600003866

Department: Community Education

Requestor: Judith King


John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education


Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



One Government Drive
St. Louis, MO 63110-1395

(314) 781-0900
fax (314) 647-7969

www.stlzoo.org

May 20, 2011

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams
Superintendent of Schools
St. Louis Public Schools
801 N. 11th Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63101

Jeffrey P. Bonner, Ph.D.
Dana Brown President & CEO

Dear Dr. Adams:

We at the Saint Louis Zoo are pleased to partner with you to carry out the work described in the proposal, "*Connections for Youth 2011: A 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program*."

As you know, the Saint Louis Zoo's educational services are an integral part of the institution's commitment to conservation. Since the 1960s, the Zoo has offered engaging programs, exhibits and materials that educate our community about wildlife, help visitors feel more connected to animals, and motivate them to take action to preserve the natural world. Tens of thousands of school children and adults attend our classroom presentations, Zoo tours, overnights, and outreach programs each school year. Summer and weekend programs for all ages bring the excitement of learning about wildlife to St. Louis area residents. Loan materials like hands-on kits, videos and activity books — available through our Library and Teacher Resource Center help area educators integrate conservation education into their classroom curriculum. Teacher workshops provide training in science and conservation education, and in a variety of zoological topics, as well as information on how to use the Zoo as an educational resource. There are opportunities to learn in every corner of the campus, from educational signs and interactives, to encounters with theatrical interpreters. We are anxious to share these learning opportunities with you through a rich, afterschool learning program focusing on *Conservation Careers*.

Our specific role in Connections 2011 will be to:

- Plan and conduct 30, two-hour sessions at the Connections 2011 elementary school serving a total of 60 elementary students, and 20, two-hour sessions at the Connections 2011 high school serving a total of 40 high school students. These services will be provided at a cost to the project of \$7,200 for elementary school programming and \$4,800 for high school programming. We will further contribute \$2,000 on an in-kind basis in planning and evaluation services and program materials.
- Work closely with the Saint Louis Science Center and the Missouri Botanical Garden to ensure our sessions are coordinated and vertically articulated.
- Appoint Louise Bradshaw, Director of Education, to serve on the Project Advisory Council.
- Participate in project evaluation activities as necessary.

We look forward to continuing our strong working relationship and to provide valuable learning opportunities for district students.

Sincerely,


Jeffrey P. Bonner, Ph.D.
Dana Brown President & CEO



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Judith King	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: Community Education	Phone Number: (314) 345-4409
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
The St. Louis Zoo will provide academic instruction both at the Zoo and at each school site. The instruction will include classroom as well as hands on experiences with the animals and science kits. The program is designed to help the students improve their science scores as well as explore the possibility of careers in science and conservation. In addition, there are components of the program to involve families. High school students will have opportunities for summer employment.	
Vendor Name: St. Louis Zoo	Email: www.stlzoo.org
Vendor Contact: Louise Bradshaw	Phone Number (314) 646-4756
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
The St. Louis Zoo is specifically written into the 21st Century Grant as one of the community partners that will be a part of the program. In addition, the location within the City of St. Louis is important in terms of time and cost for transportation of the students.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
Not under the grant.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
Not Applicable.	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	<i>9/4/2011</i>
Department Head	Date
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

LC

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings.

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers.

☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
- Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).

X Unique Design The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011
 To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
 From: Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-13
 Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
 (i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract with the Missouri Botanical Garden to provide student courses October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$14,000.00.

BACKGROUND: This program is a part of the activities included under the 21st Century Cohort 5 Grant. The intent of this contract is to use Missouri Botanical Garden resources to help our students improve their science and math scores. In addition, the program for the high school students will include a career piece which could include employment at the Garden.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 1.A.3.d

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 827-V4-292-1663	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$14,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$14,000.00	☒ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600001260

Department: Community Education

Requestor: Judith King

Angela Banks, Budget Director

John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Handwritten signature



MISSOURI BOTANICAL GARDEN

P.O. Box 299 • St. Louis, MO • 63166-0299 • (314) 577-5100 • www.mobot.org

May 20, 2011

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams
Superintendent of Schools
St. Louis Public Schools
801 N. 11th Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63101

Dear Dr. Adams:

On behalf of the Missouri Botanical Garden, we are delighted to serve as one of your community partners in *Connections for Youth 2011-12*. We enthusiastically pledge our support, expertise, energy and resources to this collaborative, after-school program aimed at engaging and enriching SLPS-district students.

Since its founding, Missouri Botanical Garden has been committed to connecting people with plants and the wonders of the natural world. Today, education remains at the heart of everything we do — from playing host to nearly one million visitors a year to strengthening science learning and teaching for students and teachers to supporting sustainability and conservation efforts throughout the St. Louis community and around the world. Today, the Garden and its St. Louis-area sites (including Shaw Nature Reserve, Sophia M. Sachs Butterfly House and Litzsinger Road Ecology Center) provide in-depth, nature-inspired educational programs for nearly 100,000 students and 4,000 teachers each year. The Garden's team of professional, passionate educators focus on the following priorities:

- Reconnect people with nature.
- Increase young people's interest in science and conservation careers.
- Propel the community toward sustainable living.

The Garden's specific role in *Connections for Youth 2011-12* will be to:

- Plan and conduct 30, two-hour sessions at the Connections 2011 elementary school serving a total of 60 elementary students, and 20, two-hour sessions at the Connections 2011 high school serving a total of 40 high school students. These services will be provided at a cost to the project of \$8,400 for elementary school programming and \$5,600 for high school programming.
- Collaboratively plan, develop and co-deliver thematic units with the Saint Louis Zoo and the Saint Louis Science Center to ensure sessions are coordinated, cohesive and vertically articulated.

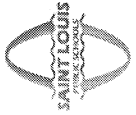
- Ensure all programming is delivered using best practices in inquiry-driven learning and teaching. Integrate elements of place-based education, service learning and family engagement throughout the year.
- Provide complimentary one-day admission passes to Missouri Botanical Garden, Shaw Nature Reserve and Sophia M. Sachs Butterfly House to participating students and their families as part of a culminating learning experience associated with the *Connections for Youth 2011-12* program.
- Appoint a representative to serve on the Project Advisory Council.
- Participate in project evaluation activities as necessary.

Thank you again for inviting us to join you and other partners in this exciting program focused on providing enriching, meaningful after-school learning experiences for SLPS students. If there are other ways in which we can be of service, please don't hesitate to call.

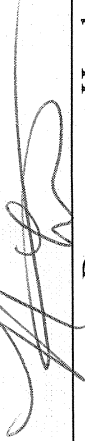
Sincerely,



Sheila S. Voss
VP, Education



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Judith King	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: Community Education	Phone Number: (314) 345-4409
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
The Missouri Botanical Garden will provide academic instruction both at the Missouri Botanical Garden and at each school site. The instruction will include classroom as well as hands on experiences. The program is designed to help the students improve their science scores as well as explore the possibility of careers in science and conservation.	
Vendor Name: Missouri Botanical Garden	Email: marty.galganski@mobot.org
Vendor Contact: Marty Galganski	Phone Number (314) 776-3300
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
The Missouri Botanical Garden is specifically written into the 21st Century Grant as one of the community partners that will be a part of the program. In addition, the location within the City of St. Louis is important in terms of time and cost for transportation of the students.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
Not under the grant.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
Not Applicable.	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	9/9/2011
Department Head	Date
	9/9/11
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

KE

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings.

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers.

☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
- Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).

X Unique Design The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-14

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract with the St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired for collaboration with a community service project October 15, 2011 through May 15, 2012 for a cost not to exceed \$7,000. The project will involve our students in the development of resources for visually impaired individuals to improve their ability to enjoy the St. Louis Zoo, the Missouri Botanical Garden and the St. Louis Science Center.

BACKGROUND: This program is a part of the activities included under the 21st Century Cohort 5 Grant. The intent of this contract is to involve the students in a community service project that will benefit some of our students as well as other members of the community. The project will also include experience that will contribute to the students' knowledge of science and technology.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 1.A.3.d

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 827-V4-292-1663	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$7,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$7,000.00	☒ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600001298

Department: Community Education

Requestor: Judith King

Angela Banks, Budget Director

John Windom, Exec. Dir., Community Education

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Connections for Youth 2011
Service Learning Project for Enhancing Access to Cultural Institutions
for the Blind and Visually Impaired (5/12/11)

Connections for Youth 2011 high school students will implement a multi-faceted service learning project designed to enhance for blind and visually impaired persons their full access to and enjoyment of key cultural resources in the community including the Saint Louis Zoo, the Saint Louis Science Center, and the Missouri Botanical Garden. The five-year project will be carried out in collaboration with community cultural institutions, with technical assistance services provided by the St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired.

The project will be supported by a 21st Century Community Learning Centers grant from the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Approximately one, three-hour time block will be devoted to project activities each week. All activities will take place after school. Year 1 activities will focus on the design of enhancement strategies for appreciating the Saint Louis Zoo. In Years 2 and 3, the project model will be adapted for the Saint Louis Science Center and the Missouri Botanical Garden. In Years 4 and 5, the project will be carried out in collaboration with two additional cultural institutions to be selected by the end of Year 3.

Consultants from St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired will work closely with students to help them gain a greater understanding of the challenges faced by blind and visually impaired persons and to ensure project plans and strategies are consistent with the needs of the visually impaired. Technical assistance services will also address the following issues: (1) Orientation (using sensory information to establish and maintain one's position in the environment); (2) Mobility (moving safely, efficiently, and gracefully within one's environment); (3) Low-vision Requirements (such as magnifiers or modifications to the environment such as lighting, glare, and contrast); and (4) Adaptive Technologies (such as portable note takers with Braille readers). In addition, the Society will help to ensure that blind and visually impaired persons are actively involved in the project.

As a result of the project:

Students will:

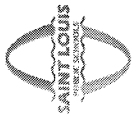
- Develop an appreciation for the impact of visual impairment on everyday life, including limitations on full accessibility to the many wonders and learning opportunities available through community cultural institutions that sighted persons may fully enjoy.
- Participate in the design and implementation of a community service project.
- Learn new skills required to carry out the project including: conducting a needs assessment; collecting and analyzing data; developing and testing design strategies; and evaluating project outcomes.
- Learn important teamwork and collaboration skills.
- Share the results of their work through group presentations to community groups.
- Develop recommendations for increasing accessibility for visually impaired persons to cultural resources and experiences.

Cultural institutions will:

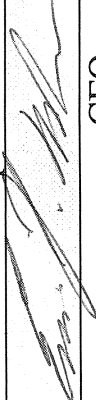
- Have new strategies for increasing accessibility to their collections and learning opportunities for blind and visually impaired persons.

Blind and visually impaired persons will:

- Have new and deeper opportunities to access and enjoy important cultural resources.



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Judith King	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: Community Education	Phone Number: (314) 345-4409
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below) Consultants from the St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired will work closely with students to help them gain a greater understanding of the challenges faced by the blind and visually impaired persons and will provide technical assistance in the project designed to enhance the ability of blind and visually impaired persons to access key cultural resources in the community.	
Vendor Name: St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired	Email: bwendling@slsbvi.org
Vendor Contact: Brenda Wendling	Phone Number (314) 301-7374
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required? The St. Louis Society for the Blind and Visually Impaired is specifically written into the 21st Century Grant as one of the community partners that will be a part of the program.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable? Not under the grant.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes: Not Applicable.	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	9/9/2011
Department Head	Date
	9/9/11
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

✓

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings.

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers.

☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
- Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).

X Unique Design The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-15

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Paula Knight, Assoc. Supt., Elementary Schools

Action to be Approved: Purchase of Good (s)

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To ratify the purchase of Early Childhood Classroom (ECC) furniture, equipment and supplies for 12 additional ECC classrooms. The total cost of the additional purchase will be \$364,124.44. (Proposition S and GOB funding will be used for the project.)

BACKGROUND: The expansion of early childhood classrooms is a result of the growing need to provide high quality instruction to children 3-5 years old within the St. Louis Public Schools. The target of enrolling 1,981 was reached but a continuing need to serve families in 12 neighborhood schools has necessitated the need for 230 additional seats.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 1. C.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: Proposition S	Non-GOB	Requisition #: Various
Amount: \$291,096.88		
Fund Source:	GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$73,027.56		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$364,124.44	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: Various

Department: Early Childhood

Requestor: Dr. Sheryl Davenport

Paula Knight
Paula Knight, Assoc. Supt., Elementary Schools

Dr. Nicole Williams 9/7/2011
Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Angela Banks
Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss
Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams
Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Early Childhood Classroom

Bid Analysis

EARLY CHILDHOOD		KAPLAN		PROP S		NON-PROP S	
Pre K Classroom List A		Individual		12 Locations			
(Prop S) Furniture		\$ 16,264.23		\$ 195,170.76			
(Non-Prop S) Misc		\$ 6,085.63		\$ 73,027.56			
Subtotal		\$ 22,349.86		\$ 268,198.32			
Dell Computers(1/location)		\$ 873.02		\$ 10,476.24			
Printers(1/location)		\$ 244.99		\$ 2,939.88			
Interactive Boards(1/loc)		\$ 5,054.00		\$ 60,648.00			
Subtotal		\$ 6,172.01		\$ 74,064.12			
Additional:		Quantity (sets)		Price per Set			
Infection Control Rest Mat		200		\$107.96			
				\$ 21,862.00			
						</	



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-16

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Dr. Chip Jones, Assoc. Supt., Student Support Serv

Action to be Approved: Purchase of Good (s)

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the sole source purchase of twenty (20) Frequency Modulation (FM) systems from Oticon Inc. The FM systems are for deaf/hard-of-hearing students. The cost will not exceed \$23,235.00.

BACKGROUND: Use of a sound field FM amplification system allows the teacher to maximize listening and learning opportunities in the classroom. The FM system transmits the teacher's voice directly to the student at a constant level, ensuring the teacher's voice is heard above the level of background noise, regardless of the distance from the student. This allows the teacher to move freely around the classroom. Students that are identified as hard-of-hearing (HOH) benefit greatly from use of this system. This system increases the opportunity for students to attend and be successful in mainstream classes. The District purchased 30 systems last year in order to replace out of date technology from years ago. This next order will allow 20 more students access to this technology and benefit in the least restrictive environment.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

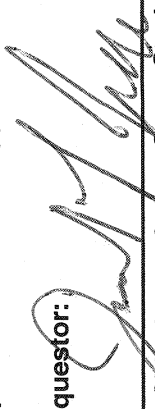
Objective/Strategy: Objective D

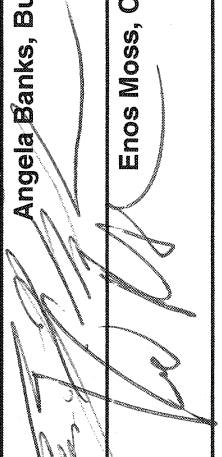
FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 828-7N-720-1249-6411	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125321
Amount: \$23,235.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$23,235.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600014381

Department: Student Support Services

Requestor:


Dr. Chip Jones, Assoc. Supt., Student Support Serv
 9/9/2011


Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Sales Quote SQ07656

Page 1

Sales Quote No. SQ07656
Sales Quote Date 08/25/11

St. Louis Public Schools
Gallaudet School
2156 Russell Blvd
Saint Louis, MO 63104-1306
United States of America

Billto No. 2712631
Customer No. 2712631
External Customer No. . . .
Customer's Reference. . . .
Contact Gayle Santucci
Price Group Amigo Educational Pricing
Contact Via Fax
Payment Terms NET 60
Sales Quote Valid until . . . 09/24/11

Sell-To Customer St. Louis Public Schools
Gallaudet School
Gayle Santucci
2156 Russell Blvd
Saint Louis, MO 63104-1306

Delivery Address St. Louis Public Schools
Gallaudet School
Gayle Santucci
2156 Russell Blvd
Saint Louis, MO 63104-1306

	Qty.	Unit Price	Gross Amount	Discount %	Discount Amount	Amount
ST. LOUIS						
Amigo Transmitter T31	5 EACH	799.00	3,995.00			3,995.00
Color: White Battery: AA						
Omni Lapel Microphone	5 EACH	80.00	400.00	100	400.00	0.00
Two Year Standard Warranty (1st yr Replacement)	5 2 Yea					0.00
ST. LOUIS						
Amigo Transmitter T30	15 EACH	549.00	8,235.00			8,235.00
Color: White Battery: AA						
Omni Lapel Microphone	15 EACH	80.00	1,200.00	100	1,200.00	0.00
Two Year Standard Warranty (1st yr Replacement)	15 2 Yea					0.00
ST. LOUIS						
Amigo Arc Receiver	20 EACH	549.00	10,980.00			10,980.00
Color: User Selectable -all avail. choices sent with uni						
Go Pack						0.00
Two Year Standard Warranty (1st yr Replacement)	20 2 Yea					0.00
Shipping and Handling - Advanced Products	1 EACH	25.00	25.00			25.00
Total \$						23,235.00
Tax Amount						0.00
Total \$ Incl. Sales Tax						23,235.00

Additional Terms : Method of Shipment : UPS Next Day
Payment Terms : Net 30 days

tearing Aids and Personal FM Systems should be fit by state licensed hearing care professionals.

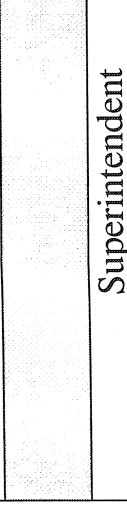
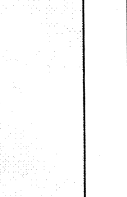
"Thank you for your request for quotation. To ensure proper processing of your order, please refer to the sales quote number at the top of the quote when submitting purchase order.

To place this order, please call 888-OTICON or 800-525-2821, fax your order to 732-560-0760. Oticon Inc.

29 Schoolhouse Road,
Somerset, New Jersey 08856
Phone: 732-560-1220
Fax: 732-560-0029
www.oticonusa.com



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Dr. Joseph "Chip" Jones	Date: 08/31/2011
Department / School: Special Education	Phone Number: 314-345-2250
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
This vendor was awarded the bid initially. Thirty Octicon FM systems were purchased in the Spring of 2011 for hearing-impaired students enrolled in SLPS classrooms. The continuation with like equipment is needed for the ease of operation, maintenance and training.	
Vendor Name: Octicon Inc.	Email:
Vendor Contact:	Phone Number 1-800-526-3921
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
The FM sound field classroom amplification system improves the education and communication skills of hearing impaired students who would otherwise miss teacher instructions. The FM system transmits the teacher's voice into the child's hearing aid. The Octicon works with 95% of the hearing aid models currently used by the hearing-impaired children in our classrooms.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
Teachers have been provided professional development using the Octicon FM system. The system is compatible with the majority of hearing aids students use.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	 9/9/2011 Date
	 9/9/11 Date
	 Date

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

- ☐ **One-of-a-kind** The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
 - Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
 - Document search activities and findings.
- X ☒ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.
- ☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Document a search for additional suppliers.
- ☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.
Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
 - Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.
- ☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).
- ☐ **Unique Design** The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).
- ☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.
2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;
3. If the Sole Source Criteria are not met, then the item must be bid.



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 12, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04 11-17

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Michael Haggan, Assoc. Supt., Office of Innovation

Action to be Approved: Purchase of Good (s)

Other Transaction Descriptors: Ratification
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 09-30-10-16

Prior Year Cost \$694,682

SUBJECT: To approve a purchase of System 44, Expert 21, Read 180 Tiered reading interventions from Scholastic, Inc.
The cost is not to exceed \$223,701.90.

BACKGROUND: The second year funding for the School Improvement Grant (SIG) is late in being funded and a delay in the purchase of these materials would be a detriment to our students.

Scholastic's Reading program is a 3-Tiered intervention for those low performing middle schools who are included in the School Improvement Grant: Fanning, Langston, L'Ouverture. The 3 Tiers include System 44 for those students reading more than 3 years below level; Read 180 for those students one to two years below level; and Expert 21 for those students transitioning from Read 180 to the mainstream classrooms.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

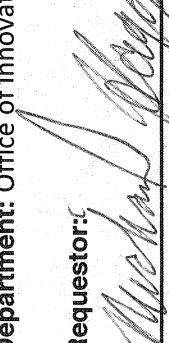
Objective/Strategy: I.A.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

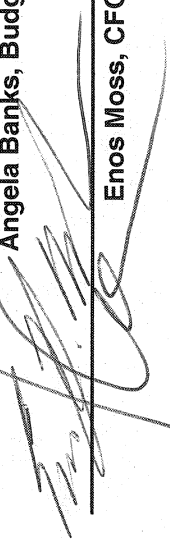
Fund Source: Fund 292	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$223,701.90		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$223,701.90	☒ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600013873

Department: Office of Innovation

Requestor:


Michael Haggan, Assoc. Supt., Office of Innovation


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

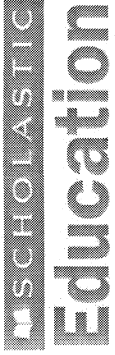
Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Revised 07/06/2011

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: 



PRICE QUOTATION

Scholastic Education Central Region
300 Madsen Drive, Suite 102, Bloomington, IL 60108
Phone: (800) 225-4625 Fax: (630) 282-9002

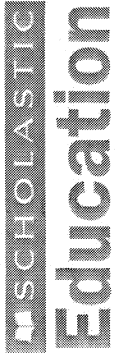
Prepared for: L'Ouverture Middle School V.2.,	Prepared by: Kathy Kemp Account Executive (314) 302-1274 kkemp@scholastic.com	Date: 6/9/2011
--	---	----------------

Description or Title	ISBN #	Unit Price	QTY	Subtotal	Discount	Total
READ 180 Enterprise Edition to Next Generation Upgrade Package - Stage B, 60 License	536590	\$10,000.00	2	\$20,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00
READ 180 EE to NG FLEX Stage B 60-License Upgrade Kit (includes Stage B Next Generation Library and Teacher materials, FLEX TE, Anchor DVD and Student rBooks)	054-540-0244	\$10,475.00	2	\$20,950.00	\$4,000.00	\$16,950.00
Expert Space Online Subscription, Middle/High School (Online subscription includes unlimited use in the school building, as well as remote/home access for one year.)	521364	\$2,499.00	1	\$2,499.00	\$0.00	\$2,499.00
Expert 21 Course I Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520299	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
Expert 21 Course II Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520300	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
Expert 21 Course III Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520301	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
In-Classroom Support Visit for Literacy Programs (2 participants maximum)	990104	\$1,999.00	5	\$9,995.00	\$0.00	\$9,995.00
Premium Product Maintenance and Support Plan for 1-10 schools (one year, price per school)	951724	\$2,950.00	1	\$2,950.00	\$0.00	\$2,950.00
System 44, 44 Book	974159	\$14.95	60	\$897.00	\$0.00	\$897.00
READ 180 Xtra Real Jobs Library includes 90 books (18 titles, 5 copies each) with Teaching Guide, classroom poster and Scholastic Reading Counts! H.O.T. quizzes	527354	\$750.00	2	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00
Classroom Setup Services for READ 180/System 44 (one day)	QRW-504442	\$2,899.00	1	\$2,899.00	\$0.00	\$2,899.00
READ 180 Next Generation FLEX rBook Student Edition	531848	\$29.95	10	\$299.50	\$0.00	\$299.50
READ 180 Next Generation Stage B Student rBook	531831	\$29.95	10	\$299.50	\$0.00	\$299.50

Prices are valid for 90 days.

Subtotal	\$67,599.00
Shipping & Handling	\$376.20
Sales Tax	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$59,975.20

Terms and Conditions: State law requires that sales tax be added to your order unless we have a sales tax exemption certificate on file. Scholastic's terms are FOB shipping point unless otherwise noted on the purchase order. Customers must notify Scholastic in writing no less than five (5) business days in advance of any cancellation or rescheduling of training, in-classroom support, or other onsite services. If such notice is not received by Scholastic, customers will be charged (or forfeit prepayment) for cancelled or missed days. Unless otherwise noted, all services must be delivered within 24 months of purchase.



PRICE QUOTATION

Scholastic Education Central Region
300 Madsen Drive, Suite 102, Bloomington, IL 60108
Phone: (800) 225-4625 Fax: (630) 282-9002

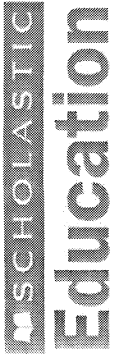
Prepared for: Langton MS V.2.	Prepared by: Kathy Kemp Account Executive (314) 302-1274 kkemp@scholastic.com	Date: 6/9/2011
--------------------------------------	---	----------------

Description or Title	ISBN #	Unit Price	QTY	Subtotal	Discount	Total
READ 180 Enterprise Edition to Next Generation Upgrade Package - Stage B, 60 License 180 licenses from Stevens)	536590	\$10,000.00	2	\$20,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00
READ 180 EE to NG FLEX Stage B 60-License Upgrade Kit (includes Stage B Next Generation Library and Teacher materials, FLEX TE, Anchor DVD and Student eBooks)	054-540-0244	\$10,475.00	2	\$20,950.00	\$4,000.00	\$16,950.00
Expert Space Online Subscription, Middle/High School (Online subscription includes unlimited use in the school building, as well as remote/home access for one year.)	521364	\$2,499.00	1	\$2,499.00	\$0.00	\$2,499.00
Expert 21 Course I Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520299	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
Expert 21 Course II Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520300	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
Expert 21 Course III Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520301	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
In-Classroom Support Visit for Literacy Programs (2 participants maximum)	990104	\$1,999.00	5	\$9,995.00	\$0.00	\$9,995.00
Premium Product Maintenance and Support Plan for 1-10 schools (one year, price per school)	951724	\$2,950.00	1	\$2,950.00	\$0.00	\$2,950.00
System 44, 44 Book	974159	\$14.95	85	\$1,270.75	\$0.00	\$1,270.75
READ 180 Xtra Real Jobs Library includes 90 books (18 titles, 5 copies each) with Teaching Guide, classroom poster and Scholastic Reading Counts! H.O.T. quizzes	527354	\$750.00	3	\$2,250.00	\$0.00	\$2,250.00
Classroom Setup Services for READ 180/System 44 (one day)	QRW-504442	\$2,899.00	2	\$5,798.00	\$0.00	\$5,798.00
READ 180 Next Generation FLEX eBook Student Edition	531848	\$29.95	80	\$2,396.00	\$0.00	\$2,396.00
Expert 21, Course III: Classroom Kit includes Teacher's Editions, Volumes 1&2, 21 Book Soft Cover Volumes 1&2, Professional Development Guide, 21st Century Toolkit and Teaching Guide, Anchor Media DVD, Technology Reference Guide Poster, 5-Year Technology	520243	\$1,495.00	1	\$1,495.00	\$0.00	\$1,495.00
Expert 21, Course II: Classroom Kit includes Teacher's Editions, Volumes 1&2, 21 Book Soft Cover Volumes 1&2, Professional Development Guide, 21st Century Toolkit and Teaching Guide, Anchor Media DVD, Technology Reference Guide Poster, 5-Year Technology S	520242	\$1,495.00	1	\$1,495.00	\$0.00	\$1,495.00
Expert 21, Course I: Classroom Kit includes Teacher's Editions, Volumes 1&2, 21 Book Soft Cover Volumes 1&2, Professional Development Guide, 21st Century		\$1,495.00	1	\$1,495.00	\$0.00	\$1,495.00

Terms and Conditions: State law requires that sales tax be added to your order unless we have a sales tax exemption certificate on file. Scholastic's terms are FOB shipping point unless otherwise noted on the purchase order. Customers must notify Scholastic in writing no less than five (5) business days in advance of any cancellation or rescheduling of training, in-classroom support, or other onsite services. If such notice is not received by Scholastic, customers will be charged (or forfeit prepayment) for cancelled or missed days. Unless otherwise noted, all services must be delivered within 24 months of purchase.

Description or Title	ISBN #	Unit Price	QTY	Subtotal	Discount	Total
ToolKit and Teaching Guide, Anchor Media DVD, Technology Reference Guide Poster, 5-Year Technology Su	520241					
Prices are valid for 90 days.						
			Subtotal	\$77,903.75	\$8,000.00	\$69,903.75
				Shipping & Handling		\$1,009.35
				Sales Tax		\$0.00
				TOTAL		\$70,913.10

Terms and Conditions: State law requires that sales tax be added to your order unless we have a sales tax exemption certificate on file. Scholastic's terms are FOB shipping point unless otherwise noted on the purchase order. Customers must notify Scholastic in writing no less than five (5) business days in advance of any cancellation or rescheduling of training, in-classroom support, or other onsite services. If such notice is not received by Scholastic, customers will be charged (or forfeit prepayment) for cancelled or missed days. Unless otherwise noted, all services must be delivered within 24 months of purchase.



PRICE QUOTATION

Scholastic Education Central Region
300 Madsen Drive, Suite 102, Bloomington, IL 60108
Phone: (800) 225-4625 Fax: (630) 282-9002

Prepared for: Mr. Cornelius Green, Principal Fanning Middle School,	Prepared by: Kathy Kemp Account Executive (314) 302-1274 kkemp@scholastic.com	Date: 5/26/2011
---	---	-----------------

Description or Title	ISBN #	Unit Price	QTY	Subtotal	Discount	Total
READ 180 Enterprise Edition to Next Generation Upgrade Package - Stage B, 60 License	536590	\$10,000.00	4	\$40,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$32,000.00
READ 180 EE to NG FLEX Stage B 60-License Upgrade Kit (Includes Stage B Next Generation Library and Teacher materials, FLEX TE, Anchor DVD and Student rBooks)	054-540-0244	\$10,475.00	4	\$41,900.00	\$8,000.00	\$33,900.00
Expert Space Online Subscription, Middle/High School (Online subscription includes unlimited use in the school building, as well as remote/home access for one year.)	521364	\$2,499.00	1	\$2,499.00	\$0.00	\$2,499.00
Expert 21 Course I Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520299	\$59.00	45	\$2,655.00	\$0.00	\$2,655.00
Expert 21 Course II Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520300	\$59.00	45	\$2,655.00	\$0.00	\$2,655.00
Expert 21 Course III Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520301	\$59.00	30	\$1,770.00	\$0.00	\$1,770.00
In-Classroom Support Visit for Literacy Programs (2 participants maximum)	990104	\$1,999.00	5	\$9,995.00	\$0.00	\$9,995.00
Premium Product Maintenance and Support Plan for 1-10 schools (one year, price per school)	951724	\$2,950.00	1	\$2,950.00	\$0.00	\$2,950.00
System 44, 44 Book	974159	\$14.95	60	\$897.00	\$0.00	\$897.00
READ 180 Xtra Real Jobs Library includes 90 books (18 titles, 5 copies each) with Teaching Guide, classroom poster and Scholastic Reading Counts! H.O.T. quizzes	527354	\$750.00	4	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
Prices are valid for 90 days.						
	Subtotal			\$108,321.00	\$16,000.00	\$92,321.00
				Shipping & Handling		\$492.60
				Sales Tax		\$0.00
				TOTAL		\$92,813.60

Terms and Conditions: State law requires that sales tax be added to your order unless we have a sales tax exemption certificate on file. Scholastic's terms are FOB shipping point unless otherwise noted on the purchase order. Customers must notify Scholastic in writing no less than five (5) business days in advance of any cancellation or rescheduling of training, in-classroom support, or other onsite services. If such notice is not received by Scholastic, customers will be charged (or forfeit prepayment) for cancelled or missed days. Unless otherwise noted, all services must be delivered within 24 months of purchase.



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 12, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-0411-18

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Michael Haggen, Assoc. Supt., Office of Innovation

Action to be Approved: Purchase of Good (s)

Other Transaction Descriptors: Ratification
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the purchase of System 44, Expert 21, Read 180 Tiered interventions from Scholastic Inc. for Vashon High School. The cost is not to exceed \$39,230.04.

BACKGROUND: The second year funding for the School Improvement Grant (SIG) is late in being funded and a delay in the purchase of these materials would be a detriment to our students.

Scholastic's Reading program is a 3-Tiered intervention for Vashon High to be purchased under the School Improvement Grant. The 3 Tiers include System 44 for those students reading more than 3 years below level; Read 180 for those students one to two years below level; and Expert 21 for those students transitioning from Read 180 to the mainstream classrooms.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: I.A.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function-- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: Fund 291	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$39,230.04		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$39,230.04	☒ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600013873

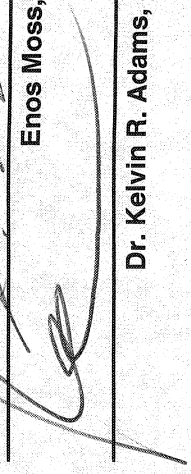
Department: Office of Innovation

Requestor:


Michael Haggen, Assoc. Supt., Office of Innovation
9/19/2011


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

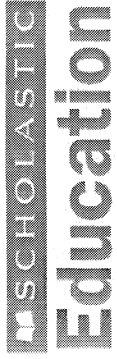
Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Revised 07/06/2011

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: 



PRICE QUOTATION

Scholastic Education Central Region
300 Madsen Drive, Suite 102, Bloomington, IL 60108
Phone: (800) 225-4625 Fax: (630) 282-9002

Prepared for:

Mr. Derrick Mitchell, Principal
Vashon High School
3035 Cass Avenue
St Louis, MO 63106

Prepared by:

Kathy Kemp
Account Executive
(314) 302-1274
kkemp@scholastic.com

Date: 8/31/2011

Description or Title	ISBN #	Unit Price	QTY	Subtotal	Discount	Total
READ 180 Enterprise Edition to Next Generation Upgrade Package - Stage C, 60 License	536591	\$10,000.00	1	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00
In-Classroom Support Visit for Literacy Programs (2 participants maximum)	990104	\$1,999.00	8	\$15,992.00	\$0.00	\$15,992.00
Classroom Setup Services for READ 180/System 44 (one day)	QRW-504442	\$2,899.00	1	\$2,899.00	\$0.00	\$2,899.00
READ 180 Xtra Real Jobs Library includes 90 books (18 titles, 5 copies each) with Teaching Guide, classroom poster and Scholastic Reading Counts! H.O.T. quizzes	527354	\$750.00	2	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00
READ 180 Next Generation Stage C iBook Pack (15 copies of the Student iBook)	536997	\$449.25	2	\$898.50	\$0.00	\$898.50
Expert 21 Course 1 Student Technology, Assessment and Curriculum Subscription: includes 5-year technology subscription license to Expert Space, Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI), xSkills, product support and hosting, 21 Book Volumes 1&2 (soft cover)	520299	\$59.00	60	\$3,540.00	\$0.00	\$3,540.00
Expert 21 Start-Up Bundle, Course III (includes one classroom kit and two days of in-person training)	524070	\$5,994.00	1	\$5,994.00	\$0.00	\$5,994.00

Prices are valid until 8.31.11

Subtotal	\$40,823.50	\$38,823.50
Shipping & Handling		\$406.54
Sales Tax		\$0.00
TOTAL		\$39,230.04

Terms and Conditions: State law requires that sales tax be added to your order unless we have a sales tax exemption certificate on file. Scholastic's terms are FOB shipping point unless otherwise noted on the purchase order. Customers must notify Scholastic in writing no less than five (5) business days in advance of any cancellation or rescheduling of training, in-classroom support, or other onsite services. If such notice is not received by Scholastic, customers will be charged (or forfeit prepayment) for cancelled or missed days. Unless otherwise noted, all services must be delivered within 24 months of purchase.



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 2, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Dr. Cleopatra Figgures, Dep. Supt., Accountability

Agenda Item : 10-0411-19

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Ratification
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To ratify a contract with CTB McGraw-Hill to rescore the MAP tests. The contracted rescoring activity will take place beginning September 2, 2011 through November 1, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$10,000.00.

BACKGROUND: The request is made as a part of the approved appeals process the District is making to DESE toward improving AYP and APR. The deadline for the appeals is September 2, 2011. Response to the rescoring is expected in November 2011.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: I.B.11.d.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 984-00-110-2822-6319	GOB	Requisition #: 10125413
Amount: \$10,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$10,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600000498

Department: Office of Accountability

Requestor:



Dr. Cleopatra Figgures, Dep. Supt., Accountability



Angela Banks, Budget Director



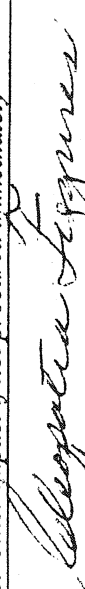
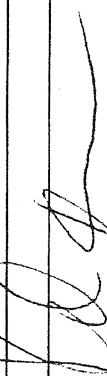
Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer



Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



EMERGENCY PURCHASE REQUEST (Non-Construction)

Requestor: C. Figgures	Date: August 31, 2011
Department / School: Accountability	Phone Number: 345-4536
Description of Emergency	
As a part of the APR appeal for accreditation, rescoring of MAP tests is necessary. This amount covers the rescoring by the State (DESE) testing vendor.	
Describe the service, materials or equipment required:	
Rescoring of MAP tests for approximately 250 students at a cost of \$40.00 per student.	
Total Cost: \$ 10,000.	
Method of Solicitation (Check appropriate box):	
☐ Quotes were obtained (see attached)	
☒ Quotes were not obtained (see attached for reason(s))	
Name of Selected Vendor:	
☐ Is Selected Vendor MWD Certified	
My signature acknowledges that I have received the above emergency request and I concur that these goods and/or services are of an unusual and compelling urgency that will cause serious injury, financial or other impact if not procured immediately	
	8/31/11
Cabinet Level Administrator	Date
	8/31/11
Superintendent	Date

Comments: The rescoring must be done by the State of Missouri test vendor in order to be accepted as a part of the appeal. CTB McGraw-Hill is the vendor for the MAP assessment



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011
 To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
 From: Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-20

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
 (i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a contract with the Curators of the University of Missouri on behalf of the University of Missouri - St. Louis to provide tutorial management and consulting services for the period October 5, 2011 to June 30, 2012 in an amount not to exceed \$60,000.

BACKGROUND: Under this contract, the University of Missouri - St. Louis will recruit and train tutors and handle the payroll for the tutors. Generally the tutors will be college students or retired teachers. The tutoring services will be provided to 15 selected AVID schools. AVID supports the District reform initiative to increase the number of students attending college and taking AP courses. AVID ensures that the least served student in the middle will succeed with tutorial support preparation from the AVID curriculum:
 W - Writing (Cornell notes, quick writes)
 I - Inquiry (Critical thinking activities-chess)
 C - Collaboration (Study groups, projects, service learning)
 R - Reading (Current events, SQ-3R method.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: II. 4

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 816-VL-292-1151-6319	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125186
Amount: \$40,000		
Fund Source: 816-VM-292-1151-6319	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125201
Amount: \$20,000		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$60,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600012946

Department: HSGIG

Requestor: John Niemeyer

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Dr. Dan Edwards, Assoc. Supt., Secondary Schools

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Revised 07/06/2011

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: JM

RIITE

E. DESMOND LEE

REGIONAL INSTITUTE OF TUTORIAL EDUCATION

Judith A. Cochran, PhD Professor & Director cochranju@msx.umsi.edu



August 26, 2011

Mr. John Niemeyer
AP Coordinator
St. Louis Public Schools

Dear Mr. Niemeyer:

The E. Desmond Lee Regional Institute of Tutorial Education would like to engage in a contract with St. Louis Public Schools to provide tutorial management and consulting services for selected AVID schools. The specifics are outlined below:

Schools:

9 High Schools: Beaumont, Carnahan, Cleveland NROTC, Clyde Miller, Gateway,
Roosevelt, Sumner, Soldan, Vashon
6 Middle Schools: Busch, Carr Lane, Compton Drew, Gateway, Langston, L'Ouverture

Time Period: October 3, 2011 – June 30, 2012

Amount: \$60,000.00

The contract should be made with the Curators of the University of Missouri on behalf of the University of Missouri—St. Louis.

Sincerely,

Judith A. Cochran, Ph.D.
E. Desmond Lee Endowed Professor
and Director, E. Desmond Lee
Regional Institute of Tutorial Education
University of Missouri-St. Louis

Mailing Address:

University of Missouri—St. Louis
305 Macfiliac Hall
1 University Blvd.

St. Louis, MO 63121-4499 U.S.A.

Tel.: 314-516-7268 Fax: 314-516-7483

Web address: www.umsi.edu/~rite

Agency Partners: AmeriCorps—St. Louis • Annie Malone Children & Family Service Center • Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Charles County • Gene Slay's Boys' Club of St. Louis • Girls Inc. • Herbert Hoover Boys & Girls Club • Mathews-Dickey Boys' & Girls' Club • St. Louis Public Schools • YMCA of Greater St. Louis • YWCA Metro St. Louis •
University Partners: Fontbonne University • Harris-Stowe State University • Saint Louis University • Washington University



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Dr. Dan Edwards	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: HSGIG	Phone Number: (314) 345-2488
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
The University of Missouri - St. Louis will recruit and train tutors and handle the payroll for the tutors. The University and its staff have a unique knowledge of the needs of the SLPS students. The knowledge is gained from prior support of the AVID program as well as having former SLPS employees involved in the recruitment and training of the tutors.	
Vendor Name: Curators of the University of Missouri on behalf of the University of Missouri - St. Louis	Email: cochranju@umsl.edu
Vendor Contact: Dr. Judith Cochran	Phone Number (314) 516-7302
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
Tutoring services for the AVID program are a required part of the grant.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
Other vendors do not have the experience in working within the guideline of the AVID grant and do not have the school specific knowledge of the 15 selected SLPS AVID schools.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	9/9/2011 Date
	9/9/11 Date
CFO	
Superintendent	Date

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

- ☐ **One-of-a-kind** The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
 - Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
 - Document search activities and findings.
- ☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.
- ☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Document a search for additional suppliers.
- ☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
 - Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.
- ☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).
- ☐ **Unique Design** The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).
- ☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.
2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;
3. If the Sole Source Criteria are not met, then the item must be bid.



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Nahed Chapman, Exec. Dir., ESOL

Agenda Item : 10-0411-21
Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract with Discovery Education for in-depth training in the use of digital streaming, tailored to address the needs of the District English Language Learners (ELLs), to 64 teachers, on November 19, 2011. The cost will not exceed \$5,000.

BACKGROUND: Discovery Education will provide training to participating teachers, supporting their classroom use of digital streaming to build background knowledge for ELL students, according to the Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol model. The training will be focused on mathematics, and aligned with both Common Core math standards and state math GLEs. The purpose is to extend the ability of teachers to effectively provide math instruction to their ELLs, as measured annually through both students' MAP performance and teacher assessment, under the evaluation requirements of the success for ELLs grant, of which this training is a part.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 1.A.1, 1.A.2

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 838-VU-292-1152-6319	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$5,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$5,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600011850

Department: ESOL Program

Requestor: Nahed Chapman

Nahed Chapman, Exec. Dir., ESOL

9/9/2011

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



**Professional Development Training Agreement ("Agreement")
made 06/16/2011 between Discovery Education, Inc. ("Discovery") and
ST LOUIS CITY PUBLIC SCH DIST, MO ("Subscriber")**

1. In connection with the license granted by Discovery to Subscriber pursuant to an effective subscriber agreement, pursuant to which Subscriber accesses Discovery Education *streaming*, (such license, the "Subscriber License"), Discovery shall provide the professional development training listed below to Subscriber at the school(s) set forth in the Subscriber Agreement.
2. The "Term" shall be from the date on which this Agreement has been mutually executed through and including the last day on which Subscriber may access *Discovery Education streaming* pursuant to the Subscriber License. The date, time and place of the training(s) shall be mutually agreed to by the parties.
3. The pricing for this training (the "Fees") shall be as follows:

Quantity	Description	Price	Total
	Professional Development Training		
	On-Line Web-Based Training Options		
	Webinar Training (One 1-Hour Web-Based Session)	\$175.00	
	Webinar Training Series (Three 1-Hour Web-Based Sessions)	\$450.00	
	On-Site Training Options		
2	Full Day Training (One 6-hour Session for up to 25 participants)	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
	On-Site Professional Development		
	"Day of Discovery" without Keynote Speaker (One Full Day Seminar for up to 100 participants)	\$8,500.00	
	"Day of Discovery" with Keynote Speaker (One Full Day Seminar for up to 100 participants)	\$8,000.00	
	Total		\$5,000.00

The Fees are due and payable no later than 30 days of receipt of invoice. The Fees shall be non-cancellable less than (a) 72 hours prior to a scheduled on-line training session and/or (b) 14 days prior to a scheduled on-site training session. If Subscriber cancels in advance of 72 hours for a scheduled on-line training session and 14 days for a scheduled on-site training session, Subscriber will be charged a \$150.00 cancellation fee.

4. All other terms and conditions governing this license shall be as set forth in the Terms of Use, and this Agreement together with the Terms of Use constitute the complete and exclusive terms of the agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter and supersedes all other prior and contemporaneous agreements or communications with respect to the subject matter hereof. There shall be no modifications to this Agreement unless they are in writing, and signed by both parties. In the event of a direct conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the then-current Terms of Use, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
5. Discovery Education understands that government entities may be required to disclose information pursuant to applicable open records acts. Prior to any such disclosure, Subscriber shall make any claim of privilege that may be applicable to prevent such disclosure and shall give Discovery Education prior notice and a reasonable opportunity to resist such disclosure. In all other respects, all provisions of this Agreement ("Confidential Information") shall be kept strictly confidential by Subscriber and may not be disclosed without prior written consent, except for any disclosure required by any order of a court or governmental authority with jurisdiction over Subscriber.
6. Subscriber certifies that Subscriber is exempt from all federal, state, and local taxes and will furnish Discovery with copies of all relevant certificates demonstrating such tax-exempt status within 30 days of the execution hereof.



7. This Agreement contains the entire understanding and supersedes all prior understandings between the parties relating to the subject matter herein.

ST LOUIS CITY PUBLIC SCH DIST

DISCOVERY EDUCATION, INC.

By: _____
(Signature Required)

By: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Billing Entity: _____

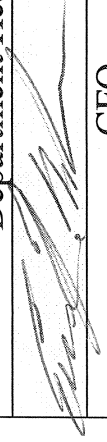
Billing Entity Address: _____

Billing Entity Phone Number: _____

Ref. No. 08UJ9C0015QX



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Nahed Chapman	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: ESOL Program	Phone Number: (314) 664-1066
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
Discovery Education is the only source of Discovery digital streaming licenses, and as such, is the only licensed provider of professional development for the use of the licenses.	
Vendor Name: Discovery Education	Email: Brad_Hagaman@discovery.com
Vendor Contact: Brad Hagaman	Phone Number (800) 323-9084
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
In order to make maximum use of the Discovery digital streaming licenses, professional development/training in the use of the licenses is required. Discovery, as the only provider of the licenses, is uniquely qualified to provide that training.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
No other vendor has the expertise to provide professional development/training on Discovery's proprietary licenses.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	9/5/2011
Department Head	Date
	9/9/11
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

KC

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings.

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers.
- ☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
 - Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).

X Unique Design The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-82

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Nahed Chapman, Exec. Dir., ESOL

Action to be Approved: Contract Renewal

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 06-16-11-57

Prior Year Cost \$15,000

SUBJECT: To approve a sole source contract renewal with the Center for Applied Linguistics (CAL) to design and deliver an in-depth training of the 8 components of the Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) Model tailored to address the academic needs of the District English Language Learners (ELLs), to 64 teachers, during the period of October 5, 2011 through September 30, 2012 at a cost not to exceed \$17,508.

BACKGROUND: This is the second year of a three-year contract. Since SIOP's inception, CAL has conducted national research which validates the effectiveness of the model. Dennis Terdy from CAL will design and provide an extended training in each of the components of SIOP with SLPS elementary math as the focus. Planning, design and implementation of the SLPS model will be May, 2011 thru spring 2013.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 1.A.1, 1.A.2

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 838-VU-292-1152-6319	Non-GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$17,508.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$17,508.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600007372

Department: ESOL Program

Requestor: Nahed Chapman

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Nahed Chapman, Exec. Dir., ESOL

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Nicole Williams, Dep. Supt., Academics

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



CENTER FOR APPLIED LINGUISTICS

4646 40TH STREET NW • WASHINGTON DC 20016-1859 • (202) 362-0700 • fax (202) 362-3740 • www.cal.org

August 18, 2011

Nahed Chapman
Executive Director
ESOL Program
St. Louis Public Schools
1530 S. Grand Blvd
St. Louis, MO 63104

Dear Ms. Chapman:

In response to your request, The Center for Applied Linguistics (CAL) agrees to provide professional development services on the Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) Model to St. Louis Public Schools as indicated below

Professional Services	Dates	Participants
Planning Meetings		Stakeholders in SLPS ELL grant
SIOP Workshop 2: • Building Background component	October 8, 2011	Up to 64 participating teachers will attend workshops in SIOP school teams so that they can work collaboratively and support each other during and beyond the workshop series.
Grant Partnership meeting, site visits	January 6, 2012	
SIOP Workshop 3: • Comprehensible Input component	January 7, 2012	
Grant Partnership meeting, site visits	March 9, 2012	
SIOP Workshop 4 • Strategies component	March 10, 2012	
Grant Partnership meeting, site visits	September 14, 2012	
SIOP Workshop 5 • Interaction component	September 15, 2012	

Note: CAL's SIOP facilitator and SLPS coaches reserve the right, by consensus, to modify the order in which the components are presented based on his assessment of participants' learning needs.

Description of Professional Services

During the three **grant partnership meetings** CAL Consultant, Dennis Terdy, will work with the St. Louis Public Schools ELL grant stakeholders to coordinate and direct this initiative. During the four days of **SIOP teacher professional development workshops**, an overview of the Building Background, Comprehensible Input, Strategies, and Interaction components will be presented. The workshop will include a variety of activities, such as demonstration and explanation, analysis of video teaching sequences, small group tasks, and the creation of activities and lessons.

Staff

The SIOP professional development services described above will be provided by CAL SIOP Facilitator/Coach Dennis Terdy.

Time

Each workshop day will be seven hours (6 contact hours with time for breaks and lunch).

Location

The location of all training workshops will be selected by St. Louis Public Schools.

Materials

SIOP workshop handouts will be e-mailed to St. Louis Public Schools approximately one week prior to the first workshop. St. Louis Public Schools agrees to reproduce the handouts and put them in binders for distribution to participants.

Workshop Host

St. Louis Public Schools agrees to do the following:

- Secure a workshop site with movable tables and chairs, and sufficient space for teachers to participate in interactive activities and work in different grouping configurations.
- Make the following IT equipment available: a laptop computer that can play DVDs, white screen, and OH projector or ELMO; and ensure the availability of IT support services at the beginning of each workshop.
- Provide flip charts, thick color markers, tape, post-it notes, post-it flags, note cards, and nametags.

- Reproduce the workshop handouts and put them in binders for distribution to participants.
- Make arrangements for workshop meals.

SIOP Professional Development Services Fee

The fee for these SIOP professional development services is a firm, fixed price of \$17,508. This price includes all professional fees, transportation, hotels, per diem, and all workshop materials mentioned above. This price allows for up to 64 participants in a workshop.

St. Louis Public Schools agrees to pay the Center for Applied Linguistics this firm, fixed price of \$17,508 for the services described above.

CAL will invoice St. Louis Public Schools as follows:

October 5, 2011	\$4,377
January 9, 2012	\$4,377
March 12, 2012	\$4,377
September 17, 2012	\$4,377

Invoices are payable within 30 days of receipt of an invoice from CAL. Please send payment to

Center for Applied Linguistics
PO 418564
Boston, MA 02241-8564

This contract will be in effect from September 15, 2011, until September 30, 2012.

Cancellation Policy

In the case of a cancellation or date change St. Louis Public Schools will be responsible for reimbursement to CAL for all unrecoverable expenses (such as travel) incurred by CAL for the specific training engagement.

Cancellations or date changes received less than three (3) business days prior to the start of the training/workshop are subject to a late change fee of 50% of cost of cancelled or changed services.

If Dennis Terdy cannot provide the services as scheduled, CAL will reschedule the training for dates that are mutually agreeable for both St. Louis Public Schools and Dennis Terdy. If dates agreeable to SLSP are not available, SLPS will pay for services rendered and will have the option to void the rest of the contract.

Notice of cancellation or date changes for training/workshops must be received in writing by fax, email, or regular mail using the contact information in this Agreement.

Inclement Weather/Emergency Situations

If notice of cancellation is given, at least 24 hours prior to the training workshop because of inclement weather or an emergency situation, there will be no charge for the training fee; however, St. Louis Public Schools will be responsible for any travel fees incurred by the trainer that cannot be refunded.

CAL reserves the right to make cancellation decisions for training workshops in weather/emergency situations. Weather/emergency related cancellations will be rescheduled as soon as possible based on the current training schedule.

Copyright

The Center for Applied Linguistics is the owner and copyright holder of all existing materials and materials developed by CAL staff and consultants for use in delivery of services under this Agreement.

Recording

CAL does not permit videotaping or audio recording of workshops.

Entire Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between St. Louis Public Schools and CAL, and supersedes any prior oral or written agreements, or understandings, if any. Any changes or modifications shall be accomplished by a written amendment to this Agreement executed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties.

If you agree with the above terms and conditions, please sign two copies of this Agreement, keep one copy for your records, and return one to me on or before September 15, 2011. The proposed fees are valid if we receive a signed contract at least three weeks in advance of the first day of services, because of the increase in travel costs thereafter. CAL reserves the right not to honor this agreement if a signed copy is not received at least three weeks in advance of the first day of services.

We appreciate your selecting CAL for professional services and we look forward to working with you and your staff.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Himmel
SIOP Manager
Language Education and Academic Development Division
Center for Applied Linguistics
jhimmel@cal.org
Tel: 202-355-1538

APPROVED

Center for Applied Linguistics

By _____
Name Terrence Wiley
Title President
Date _____

ACCEPTED

St. Louis Public Schools warrants that the person who is signing this Agreement on behalf of the St. Louis Public Schools is authorized to do so and to execute all other documents necessary to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

St. Louis Public Schools

By _____
Name _____
Title _____
Date _____



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Nahed Chapman	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: ESOL Program	Phone Number: (314) 664-1066
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below)	
The Center For Applied Linguistics (CAL) participated in the development of the Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) and is therefore, uniquely qualified to provide professional development in the use of SIOP. CAL provided the core and framework for sheltering and mathematics training given to participants in the DESE Success for ELLs grant.	
Vendor Name: Center for Applied Linguistics	Email: jhimmel@cal.org
Vendor Contact: Jen Himmel	Phone Number (202) 362-0700
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required?	
The District has adopted SIOP as the model to teach mathematics for English Language Learners. Professional development for teachers in the use of SIOP is required to enhance the opportunities for success and CAL is uniquely qualified to provide the training and is recognized by DESE as the authority in this area.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable?	
The depth of expertise and original materials that are exclusive to CAL as a provider of SIOP training cannot be obtained from any other vendor.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
	9/9/2011
Department Head	Date
	9/9/11
CFO	Date
Superintendent	Date

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

- ☐ **One-of-a-kind** The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
 - Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
 - Document search activities and findings.
- ☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.
- ☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Document a search for additional suppliers.
- ☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.
Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
 - Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.
- ☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).
- ☒ **Unique Design** **The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.**
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).
- ☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.
Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:
- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.
2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;
3. If the Sole Source Criteria are not met, then the item must be bid.



Vendor Performance Report

Type of report: Final ☒ Quarterly ☐		Report Date: 9-1-11
Dept / School: ESOL Program		Reported By: <u>N. DuChap</u>
Vendor: Center for Applied Linguistics		Vendor #: 600007372
Contract # / P.O. #:		Contract Name:
Contract Amount: \$ 15000		Award Date:
Purpose of Contract (Brief Description): To design and deliver an in-depth training of the 8 components of the Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) Model tailored to address the academic needs of district ELLs, to 64 teachers, during the period of May 9 through August 5, 2011.		
Performance Ratings: Summarize the vendor's performance and circle the number which best describes their performance in that category. See Vendor Performance Report Instructions for explanations of categories and numeric ratings (<i>please attach additional sheets if necessary</i>). Ratings 5 = Exceptional; 4 = Very Good; 3 = Satisfactory; 2 = Marginal; 1 = Unsatisfactory		
Category	Rating	Comments (Brief)
Quality of Goods / Services	5 <u>4</u> 3 2 1	Content and presentation were high quality & well-received. Corrective actions were taken to address participant request for louder volume of presenter.
Timeliness of Delivery or Performance	<u>5</u> 4 3 2 1	Presenter assessed participants' prior knowledge and familiarized himself with the district's ELL students, before-hand, to tailor his presentation to our current needs.
Business Relations	<u>5</u> 4 3 2 1	Provided prompt attention to special requests, as needed.
Customer Satisfaction	5 <u>4</u> 3 2 1	Participants provided favorable feedback of the presentation, with only minimal criticisms of delivery (mainly based on need for higher volume).
Cost Control	<u>5</u> 4 3 2 1	No variation from the initial quoted cost of services.
Average Score	4.6	Add above ratings: divide the total by the number of areas being rated.
Would you select / recommend this vendor again? Please be aware that an answer of yes authorizes the Purchasing Department to seek renewal of the available option year for this contract. All items and conditions within the current contract shall be honored during this renewal period.		
Please Check		Yes ☒ No ☐



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Althea Albert-Santiago, Director, Food Service

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-23

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract Renewal

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 11-30-10-07

Prior Year Reimbursement \$18,068.00

SUBJECT: To approve a contract renewal for the District to provide lunches for 30 students at The Children's Academy on a daily basis. The contract period is from October 5, 2011 through September 30, 2012. The Children's Academy will reimburse the District for the cost of the meals at the rate of \$2.44 per meal. The total amount of the reimbursement will be \$18,446.40.

BACKGROUND: Historically, the District has agreed to package and deliver meals in containers to The Children's Academy at the reduced lunch rate. The Children's Academy has requested that we continue to provide the lunches for their students. The meal rate has been increased this year from \$2.39 to \$2.44.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support

Objective/Strategy: Ill.G.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 510	Requisition #:
Amount:	
Fund Source:	Requisition #:
Amount:	
Fund Source:	Requisition #:
Amount:	
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	Vendor #:
☐ Pending Funding Availability	

Department: Food Services

Requestor:

Althea Albert-Santiago
Althea Albert-Santiago, Director, Food Service

Angela Banks
Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss
Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Mary M. Houlihan
Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams
Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
Community Food and Nutrition Assistance
Child and Adult Care Food Program
August 2008

**FOOD SERVICE CONTRACT PROTOTYPE
ORGANIZATIONS
WITH CONTRACTS LESS THAN \$100,000**

This agreement is made and entered into by and between

The Childrens Academy
(Name of Institution)

St Louis Public Schools
(Name of Contractor)

The contractor agrees to furnish meals as ordered by the institution for the period of:

Oct 5, 2011
(Beginning Date)

To Sept 30 2012
(Ending Date)

based on the following:

	Estimated Number of Meals Served Per Day	Estimated Number of Serving Days Per Year	Unit Price	Total Price
Breakfast	<u>30</u>	<u>252</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>18,446.40</u>
Lunch				
Snack				
Supper				

The unit prices submitted are based on the cycle menu attached (Schedule B), which is a part of this Agreement. The meals furnished shall meet or exceed requirements as specified in Section 226.20 of the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) Federal Regulations, attached copy of which is a part of this agreement. The contractor agrees to deliver 30 (unitized/bulk) meals 30 (inclusive/exclusive) of milk on a daily basis to the location(s) during the timeframes indicated on the delivery schedule attached which is a part of this Agreement (Schedule A).

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
Community Food and Nutrition Assistance
Child and Adult Care Food Program

Agreement to Furnish Food Service

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into between (school) The Childrens Academy
and the (independent center or sponsoring organization)

St Louis Public Schools.

WHEREAS the facilities of the (center or sponsor) The Childrens Academy
are not adequate for preparing and serving meals to enrolled children, while the facilities of
the (school) St. Louis Public Schools are adequate to serve
meals to participants. The (school) St Louis Public Schools
agrees to supply meals (inclusive/exclusive) of milk to (center or sponsor) _____
with and for the rates herein listed:

Breakfast.....\$ _____ each Lunch..30..\$ _____ each
Snacks.....\$ _____ each Supper.....\$ _____ each

It is further agreed that the (school) St Louis Public Schools
pursuant to the provisions of the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) regulations,
attached copy of which is part of this agreement, will assure that said meals meet the minimum
meal pattern requirements as to nutritive value and content, and will maintain full and accurate
records that the (center or sponsor) The Childrens Academy
will need to meet its responsibility including menu records containing the amount of food
prepared and daily number of meals delivered by type.

These records must be reported to the (center or sponsor) The Childrens Academy
_____ promptly at the end of the month. (School) St Louis Public Schools
_____ agrees also to retain records required under the preceding clause for a
period of three years after the end of the fiscal year to which they pertain (or longer, if an audit is
in progress); and upon request, to make all accounts and records pertaining to the CACFP
available to representatives of the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, the U.S.
Department of Agriculture, and the General Accounting Office for audit or administrative review
at a reasonable time and place.

This agreement shall be effective as of (date) 10/5/2011. It may be terminated by
notice in writing given by any party hereto to the other parties at least 30 days prior to the date of
termination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement as of the dates
indicated below:

School Official _____

Center/Sponsor Official _____

Title _____

Date _____

Executive Director

Date _____

Urban G. Moore



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 12, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-24

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Cheryl VanNoy, Exec. Dir., Technology Services

Action to be Approved: Contract Renewal

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 12-16-10-13

Prior Year Cost \$300,000

SUBJECT: To approve the renewal contract for Virtual School through Connections Academy, Aventa Learning, Missouri Council on Economic Education, Florida Virtual School, The North Kansas City School District, and any other DESE approved vendor in a total amount not to exceed \$100,000. The services to be provided for St. Louis City resident students from September 20, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

BACKGROUND: MO Revised Statute 167.121 requires any unaccredited school district in Missouri to allow the option for parents to "enroll the parent's' or guardian's child in the Missouri Virtual school created in section 161.670, RSMo." The virtual school curriculum providers listed have been selected and approved by DESE. The actual cost of the Virtual School Program for the 2010-11 school year was \$82,300.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal I: Student Performance

Objective/Strategy: 13

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 110-2223-6319-981-QZ	GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$100,000		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$100,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: Multiple

Department: Information Technology

Requestor: Cheryl L. VanNoy

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Cheryl VanNoy, Exec. Dir., Technology Services

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 9, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Cheryl VanNoy, Exec. Dir., Technology Services

Agenda Item : 10-0411-25

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors: Sole Source
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve the sole source contract with Kronos to provide an upgrade of the Kronos Timekeeping system. The contract term will be from October 5, 2011 through February 28, 2012 and the cost will not exceed \$125,000.00.

BACKGROUND: This will update our application to the current supported system. It will give us additional features that include, but are not limited to: multiple site tracking and enhanced reporting. SLPS is currently using a system that is five versions behind and support for the current system will no longer be available after December 31, 2011.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support Objective/Strategy: 13

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 981-75-110-2828-6319	GOB	Requisition #:
Amount: \$125,000.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$125,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600012373

Department: Information Technology

Requestor: Cheryl L. VanNoy

Cheryl VanNoy, Exec. Dir., Technology Services

Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



Statement of Work

For Professional and Educational Services

Prepared for St. Louis Public Schools

Created:	6/23/2011	Expires unless SOW signed by:	9/21/2011
Revised:	08/08/2011	Filename:	ST LOUIS PUBLIC SCHOOLS SOW SS080811-R4M
Prepared By:	Susie Salins	Tool Name:	EXPERTQuote 5.14
Salesperson:	Michelle Mackey	Control ID:	Mi609110456-R2
Pre-Sales Consultant:	Mike Williams	Project Type:	Upgrade with New Implementation
*Customer requires a purchase order for: None Needed			

© 2011 Kronos Incorporated. All rights reserved. Information within is subject to change without notice.
Kronos Confidential – Not to be disclosed to third parties without express written consent from Kronos.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
1.1	DOCUMENT PURPOSE	3
1.2	PROJECT OVERVIEW	3
1.2.1	PROJECT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	3
1.2.2	PROPOSED SOLUTION	3
1.2.3	PROJECT DURATION	5
1.2.4	EXECUTIVE SPONSOR	5
1.2.5	IMPLEMENTATION APPROACH	5
1.3	SIGNATURES AND APPROVALS	6
2	STATEMENT OF WORK DETAILS	7
2.1	SOLUTION ASSUMPTIONS	7
2.1.1	GENERAL IMPLEMENTATION INFORMATION	7
2.1.2	EXISTING SYSTEMS LIST	7
2.1.3	WORKFORCE UPGRADES	8
2.1.4	WORKFORCE INTEGRATION MANAGER	8
2.1.5	INTERFACES - NEW	9
2.1.6	WORKFORCE MOBILE EMPLOYEE & WORKFORCE MOBILE MANAGER	10
2.1.7	TECHNOLOGY	11
2.1.8	MULTIPLE JOB ADMINISTRATION TOOL	12
2.2	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14
2.2.1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT LEVEL OF SERVICE	14
2.2.2	ESTIMATED SERVICES	14
2.2.3	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BY ROLE	14
2.3	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15
2.3.1	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES SUBSCRIPTION - KNOWLEDGEPASS™	15
2.3.2	EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS	16
2.3.3	SELECTED TRAINING	16
2.3.4	EDUCATION CONSULTING SERVICES	16
2.3.5	EDUCATION NEEDS ASSESSMENT	16
2.3.6	WORKFORCE TIMEKEEPER UPGRADE - END USER EDUCATION PACKAGE	17
3	APPENDICES	18
3.1	ADDITIONAL REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	18
3.1.1	ENGAGEMENT GUIDELINES	18
3.1.2	CUSTOMER IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	18



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 DOCUMENT PURPOSE

Kronos is pleased to be considered a human capital management business partner with St. Louis Public Schools. The purpose of this document is to provide an outline of the work required and the professional services estimated for your Kronos solution.

This document defines current understanding by Kronos of the engagement's objectives, scope, assumptions, risks and constraints and is based upon information gathered during conversations with St. Louis Public Schools during the sales cycle, with the key assumption that Kronos and St. Louis Public Schools will jointly staff the project team during the project lifecycle.

This Statement of Work provides a documented basis for making future decisions and for confirming or developing a common understanding of project scope among the stakeholders. Any change to the assumptions in this document or the discovery of increased complexity during the engagement will be considered a change in the scope of the professional services, and will be managed through the Kronos standard change control procedures.

For detailed information regarding project scope and assumptions, project complexity and risk areas, please see the sections of the document after the approval page. Please note that an approval in section 1.3 includes approval of the Statement of Work details and Assumptions and Appendixes sections.

The appendixes of this document also make reference to and provide hyperlinks for the Kronos Engagement Guidelines and Customer Implementation Guide, if applicable.

1.2 PROJECT OVERVIEW

1.2.1 PROJECT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

St. Louis Public Schools is currently running Workforce Central v5 and will be upgrading to 6.2 with this project.

This proposal anticipates that the solution will be fully operational in a production environment based upon the project scope detailed in this document and the mutually agreed solution design documentation completed collaboratively during the project.

1.2.2 PROPOSED SOLUTION

The estimated investment included in this Statement of Work is quoted in USD\$:

Item	\$
Professional Services	\$76,000.00
Educational Services Offerings	\$22,875.00
Estimated Investment for This Implementation	\$98,875.00



The Professional Services estimated are based on the following buying scenario:

SOFTWARE AND INTERFACES

Software and Interfaces	Service Type	Notes
Workforce Timekeeper	Upgrade v5.0	
Workforce Manager WTK	Upgrade v5.0	
Workforce Employee WTK	Upgrade v5.0	
Workforce Attendance	Upgrade v5.0	
Workforce Scheduler	Upgrade v5.0	
Workforce Connect	Upgrade v5.0	
KSS Tool Multiple Jobs (Slice Approvals) v6	New N/A	
Workforce Integration Manager	New v6.2	
Workforce Mobile Employee/Manager	New v6.2	

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

The professional services estimated for this project are: \$76,000.00.

The professional services estimate is based on the extensive experience that Kronos has in implementing human capital management solutions using our proven Momentum™ implementation and project management methodologies and tool sets. These methodologies are adaptable and responsive to an individual project's requirements while still providing repeatability and a consistently high quality customer experience.

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

The minimum recommended investment in educational services is: \$22,875.00

During the project, by means of education and consulting services, a solid knowledge transfer will occur between Kronos and St. Louis Public Schools. This knowledge transfer will allow you to take ownership of your new Kronos application.

TRAVEL EXPENSES

Billable travel expenses will be charged pursuant to the terms and conditions contained within the KRONOS SALES, SOFTWARE LICENSE AND SERVICE AGREEMENT or the KRONOS SUBSCRIPTION PROGRAM AGREEMENT, AS APPLICABLE. Resources may be used for the project that requires the payment of airfare, lodging and other related travel expenses. For additional information, see the Engagement Guidelines link in the Appendixes section of this document.



1.2.3 PROJECT DURATION

The project estimates provided in this Statement of Work are based on a single deployment with one go-live. The estimated duration is 8 – 10 weeks.

Depending upon St. Louis Public Schools' resource availability and project task capability, the duration of the project may need to be extended. This will increase the number of hours required for tasks that are performed on a weekly basis such as managing project communications, managing/updating project plans, facilitating project meetings and updating project status reports.

Depending on the product features designed during the project, the capabilities of the project team, and capacity of the end user community to accept the solution, the project team may recommend additional deployment phases. For example, it may be recommended to initially concentrate on core functionality requirements, followed by optional features after a period of stabilization and acceptance by the customer community, resulting in a more efficient project and improved customer experience. Any mutually agreed-upon changes to the deployment approach will be handled through the Kronos standard change control procedures.

1.2.4 EXECUTIVE SPONSOR

It is assumed that a high level executive will be assigned as an Executive Sponsor and will remain engaged during the full lifecycle of the implementation. The Executive Sponsor will secure resources to support the defined duration of the project, take active part in Project Kick-off and Solution Overview, Phase Reviews and completing Milestone sign-offs. This level of Executive involvement will allow for cost containment resulting in an increased Return on Investment (ROI) and avoid unnecessary delays.

1.2.5 IMPLEMENTATION APPROACH

A Blended delivery method will be used for this implementation. A blended delivery method is a combination of both onsite and remote implementations. These are the benefits of this approach;

- Minimal impact on your business due to staffing resources based on the needs of our customer which incorporate the best use of onsite and virtual interaction
- An efficient implementation process won't waste your time with starts and stops. We'll deliver a solid plan using a seasoned team of experts who get it right the first time
- We offer a variety of convenient training options to fit any budget - at your desk, at our offices, or at your location
- There will be a greater visibility and integration of the Kronos team into St. Louis Public Schools' business operations
- We offer a consultative, collaborative approach to designing and implementing solutions that solve your critical business issues
- Direct person to person interaction provides greater opportunity for knowledge sharing



1.3 SIGNATURES AND APPROVALS

SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY KRONOS REPRESENTATIVE

By: _____ Date: _____

This Statement of Work is subject to St. Louis Public Schools' agreement with Kronos governing Professional and Educational Services. By signing below, St. Louis Public Schools' authorized representative agrees to purchase the services described herein.
Very truly yours,

Kronos Incorporated

ACCEPTED AND AGREED

St. Louis Public Schools

By: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

St. Louis Public Schools may make necessary copies of this document for the sole purpose of facilitating internal evaluation and/or execution of the proposed project. Otherwise, the document or any part thereof may not be reproduced in any form without the written permission of Kronos Incorporated. All rights reserved. Copyright 2011.

Kronos, the Kronos logo, Kronos Touch ID, Visionware, Timekeeper Central, Workforce Accruals, Workforce Analytics, Workforce Central, and Workforce TeleTime are registered trademarks, and Kronos 4500, Momentum, Workforce Absence Manager, Workforce Activities, Workforce Attendance, Workforce Connect, Workforce Central Portal, Workforce Device Manager, Workforce Employee, Workforce HR, Workforce Integration Manager, Workforce Leave, Workforce Manager, Workforce Payroll, Workforce Record Manager, Workforce Scheduler, Workforce Scheduler with Optimization, Smart Views, and Workforce Timekeeper are trademarks of Kronos Incorporated or a related company in the United States. For a complete list of Kronos trademarks, see <http://www.kronos.com/trademark-policy.aspx>.

iSeries is a trademark of IBM.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.

Microsoft, Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP and Windows 7 are registered trademarks, and Windows Vista is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries

Crystal Reports is a registered trademark of Business Objects SA.

2 STATEMENT OF WORK DETAILS

2.1 SOLUTION ASSUMPTIONS

The following solution details have been discovered through analysis with St. Louis Public Schools throughout the sales cycle and form the scope by which this project will be managed. Additional assumptions have been made, where necessary, in order to estimate the professional services required for St. Louis Public Schools' solution.

Solution analysis and design may be performed during the Assess Phase(s) of the project in order for both parties to mutually agree on the Solution Design. If the solution or assumptions defined in this document change, Kronos and St. Louis Public Schools will review and adjust the project scope and budget accordingly through standard Kronos change control procedures. Where applicable throughout this section, if not specifically stated as "Kronos to Implement" St. Louis Public Schools is responsible for the implementation or configuration.

2.1.1 GENERAL IMPLEMENTATION INFORMATION

Item	Total	Kronos to Implement
No. of Employees	5000	5000
No. of Sites	74	1 Centralized system
No. of Unions/Awards	3	3

2.1.2 EXISTING SYSTEMS LIST

2.1.2.1 Kronos Products

Product	Version	Features
Workforce Timekeeper	v5.0	
Workforce Manager WTK	v5.0	
Workforce Employee WTK	v5.0	
Workforce Attendance	v5.0	
Workforce Scheduler	v5.0	
Workforce Connect	v5.0	

2.1.2.2 Other Products

System Type	Current System / Process	Notes
Human Resources	SAP	
Payroll	SAP	
General Ledger	SAP	
Other	SmartFind Express	

St. Louis Public Schools has responsibility for all data cleansing prior to Kronos resources configuring any data imports, interfaces or integration during the implementation.

2.1.3 WORKFORCE UPGRADES

Item	Scope and Assumptions
Existing Modules / Features	Existing modules and features will be upgraded and tested applicable to the version purchased.
New Features	Only features listed in the Software and Interfaces table in the Executive Summary are included in this project.
Existing Configuration	Existing configuration will be upgraded applicable to the version purchased. Any changes to pay/work rules or other configuration are not included in a standard upgrade estimate; however, additional consulting services may be purchased.
Interfaces	St. Louis Public Schools has 2 interfaces that require upgrading: • Payroll Export to SAP • Person Import from SAP Hours for Interface Discovery are included to perform an assessment of what will be required to upgrade the existing interfaces. Any additional time that may be required will be managed through the Kronos standard Change Control procedures. One new interface is included – see 2.1.5.
Terminals	St. Louis Public Schools has 75 terminals that will be utilized with the upgraded software. Kronos will be responsible for upgrading/testing five (5) of these terminals in conjunction with St. Louis Public Schools, and the remainder of the terminals will be upgraded/tested by St. Louis Public Schools resources.
Workforce Device Manager	The Workforce Device Manager™ application uses building blocks to consolidate configuration instead of using individual device configurations as Data Collection Manager did. The upgrade will create only unique building blocks. After the upgrade, Kronos will be responsible for validating up to three devices, and will work with St. Louis Public Schools to review and rename all the new building blocks. The remainder of the terminals will be upgraded/tested by St. Louis Public Schools resources.
Business Procedures and Policies	St. Louis Public Schools is responsible for reviewing all new functionality of the solution, determining the impact on the organization and developing and communicating any new workforce management policies or business procedures to support the Kronos solution.
Custom Reports	Upgrades to custom reports are not included as part of a standard upgrade.

2.1.4 WORKFORCE INTEGRATION MANAGER

Item	Scope and Assumptions
General Assumptions	Kronos will: • Install the Workforce Integration Manager™ module on all Workforce Central application servers • Install Workforce Integration Manager – Interface Designer on 2 Windows machines • Assess and configure generic data access profiles and functional access profile to accommodate Workforce Integration Manager users
Mapped Folder/Connections Configuration	Hours are included for Kronos to configure Mapped Folder/Connections.

2.1.5 INTERFACES - NEW

Interfaces	Scope and Assumptions
Type From To Interface Name	Pay Data Import SmartFinder Express Workforce Timekeeper Absences Import

CORE PRODUCT

Item	Scope and Assumptions
Interface Discovery	The interfaces identified may require additional discovery which may result in a change in the scope of this project.
Data Files	When Kronos provides data via an interface to a non-Kronos system, Kronos will provide an export file. The data will consist of elements contained within the database. It is St. Louis Public Schools' or the third-party's responsibility to import that data file to update the appropriate database. St. Louis Public Schools will work directly with all third-party vendors during assessment and testing. If Kronos is to lead these conversations for St. Louis Public Schools, additional effort and scope will be required. When a non-Kronos system provides data via an interface to Kronos, it is St. Louis Public Schools' responsibility to get a file created that can be imported to the Kronos system. If the import interface is listed above, then Kronos will complete the import to the Kronos system. If the import interface is not listed above, additional hours can be arranged through the Kronos change control procedures.
ODBC Connections	The source and/or destination systems support available ODBC connections.
Test Data and Testing	St. Louis Public Schools will provide test data and all necessary interface file layouts/interface formats. The customer will also be responsible for testing all interfaces, including testing the results to/from third-party providers. The test results will be shared with Kronos.

2.1.6 WORKFORCE MOBILE EMPLOYEE & WORKFORCE MOBILE MANAGER

Item	Scope and Assumptions
Workforce Mobile Employee & Workforce Mobile Manager	Kronos will install the required software, determine if any changes to Workforce Timekeeper profiles are needed to allow employees and managers to access WTK via mobile devices and modify the Person Import interface to accommodate Workforce Mobile Employee and Workforce Mobile Manager attributes, if needed. St. Louis Public Schools is expected to: • complete any necessary network changes • support their employees and managers in the following capacity: ◦ downloading the Kronos Mobile application from the mobile application store onto the employee's mobile device. ◦ troubleshooting any connectivity issues between the employee's mobile device and the Workforce Central Server. Note: Hours are not included to support any other method of downloading the Kronos Mobile application to mobile devices.
Mobile Deployment Plan	St. Louis Public Schools does not have an existing mobile deployment policy/plan. Kronos will provide consultation on policies and procedures for deploying mobile applications or on necessary network changes to support the deployment of mobile applications.

FEATURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED

Item	Scope and Assumptions
Workforce Mobile Manager	Kronos mobile features that can be enabled by Workforce Mobile Manager • Resolve Exceptions - Managers are able to resolve missed punches and exceptions requiring review. More complex exceptions such as editing punches and entering or editing transfers are set to read-only to be resolved at a PC. • Approve Timecards - Managers are able to view timecard details and totals as well as approve timecards. Only timecards that have been approved by an employee are presented to the manager for approval on mobile. Timecards not approved by the employee must be approved on a PC. • Manage Time-off Requests - Managers are able to review, approve, and reject time-off requests. This requires the request time off feature using the "My Requests" framework to be configured.
Workforce Mobile Employee	Kronos mobile features that can be enabled by Workforce Mobile Employee • Punch - Employees are able to punch from their mobile device. Date, time, and GPS location, if available, are saved. • My Timecard - Employees are able to view and approve their timecard. • My Schedule - Employees are able to view their work schedule. • My Accruals - Employees are able to view their accrual balance and project up to one year in the future, if configured in WFC. • My Requests - Employees are able to request time-off and view the status of previous requests. This requires the request time off feature using the "My Requests" framework to be configured.

2.1.7 TECHNOLOGY

Item	Scope and Assumptions
Technology Resources	St. Louis Public Schools is responsible for providing and installing all hardware, operating system software, database software and non Kronos-provided software necessary for the operation of the Kronos application. St. Louis Public Schools should provide appropriate technical resources to minimize any technology risks identified throughout the implementation.
Database	The database is installed on SQL Server. St. Louis Public Schools is responsible for installation of the database software with the recommended service packs.
Application Server Software	JBOSS - Kronos Provided on 1 server or image
Operating System	Microsoft Windows
Supported Systems	Not all operating systems, application server software, Web browsers, etc., are supported for all Workforce products and features. Please contact your Kronos technical representative for detailed information.
Environments to Be Utilized During Implementation	Test, Production St. Louis Public Schools understands that Kronos recommends a minimum of two environments i.e., Test and Production
Additional Technology Factors	LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) will not be used as a security authentication method. A load balance configuration is recommended if two or more application servers are implemented. St. Louis Public Schools has advised that they will not utilize load balancing. St. Louis Public Schools will not be utilizing a DMZ (demilitarized zone) for security purposes. Single sign-on will not be setup to have user's network login credentials be used to access the Kronos application(s). SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) is in use to encrypt information passing back and forth from the Kronos application.
Server Specifications	St. Louis Public Schools will provide hardware server specifications to Kronos resources for all servers that will be involved in the implementation, based on the Kronos' Hardware Recommendations Report.
Remote Connectivity	When Kronos resources are working remotely, they will have access to St. Louis Public Schools' Kronos system via a mutually agreed-upon standard.

2.1.8 MULTIPLE JOB ADMINISTRATION TOOL

2.1.8.1 Parts Included

The Multiple Job Administration Tool is used to create unique employee records for each job worked by an employee. The employee time tracking is “sliced up” between individual employee records which ultimately maps to an individual timecard per job.

Since each employee record can define a wage rule, labor account, and supervisor, each job can have its own unique set of employment rules. Additionally, each supervisor can manage employee timecard data exclusively pertaining to the job they manage.

Multiple Job Administration Tool attempts to provide the employee with a single view of their timecard by “importing” all changes made to all timecards associated with each job. The timecard associated with the original employee record collects all of these changes so that the employee can continue to use their original account to view all timecard changes.

2.1.8.1.1 Major Features

The Multiple Job Administration Tool includes:

1. An administrative view for configuring an employee to multiple jobs.
2. A supervisor view of the employee.
3. An employee capability for punching in/out through Workforce Timekeeper.
4. An employee capability for punching in/out on a Kronos 4500 terminal.
5. A Timecard Rollup Engine

2.1.8.2 Scope of Work

Kronos will install, configure, and test *Multiple Job Administration Tool* (“Software Tool”) that contains the following parts and services:

2.1.8.2.1 Parts

The *Multiple Job Administration Tool* Software Tool is supplied with a set of GUIs and Smart Views™ that may be configured for providing Multiple Job Administration Tool functionality.

2.1.8.2.2 Services

Kronos will provide the following services as part of this project:

- Survey the customer and gather their specific *Multiple Job Administration Tool* Requirements.
- Provide a Software Tool Assessment document.
- Provide and install the *Multiple Job Administration Tool* components which include:
 - Administrative GUIs
 - Supervisor GUIs
 - Workforce Timekeeper Time Stamp GUI.
 - 4500 Terminal Punch Smart View.
 - Timecard Rollup Engine.
- Configure the installation and a sample employee and test configuration.
- Provide user configuration and maintenance training for the Tool.

2.1.8.3 Solution Services Projects Methodology

2.1.8.3.1 Assessment

During this phase, which may commence prior to the date of the sale of the Software Tool, information will be gathered on the requirements needed for the installation. Prior to Deployment, an installation survey will be completed jointly by the Customer and Kronos to define the details needed for the Deployment.

This phase will also include a review of the potential performance impacts on the target system(s) as a result of the installation of this project. Risk analysis will be performed and, if appropriate, a proposal will be made for performance benchmarking and subsequent remediation.



2.1.8.3.2 Deployment

Kronos will coordinate with the Customer to install the Software Tool in the Customer's environment. In this phase the Software Tool will be delivered to the Customer along with sufficient training to install and test the Software Tool within the Customer's environment. Customer acceptance testing will normally commence immediately.

Deliverables:

- a) Software Tool delivered to Customer's environment.
- b) User Documentation.

2.1.8.3.3 Customer Acceptance Testing

Customer acceptance testing for this Software Tool must be completed within time period specified in your Kronos Sales, Software License and Services Agreement (SSLSA).

Please work through the Kronos PM at least 2 to 3 weeks prior to the testing period to schedule a Kronos resource to provide the installation of the Software Tool and training for the personnel who will be involved with the testing. Unless otherwise specifically stated otherwise in this SOW, Kronos will provide support for the Customer's acceptance testing of the Software Tool in only one environment or location.

2.1.8.4 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the Multiple Job Administration Tool.

- The Application Server hosting the Smart Views must be using a Microsoft Windows operating system. The Smart Views are not supported in a Unix hosted Application Server environment.
- Performance issues due to changes or limitations within the Workforce environment including hardware, operating system, database, application software and development tools are outside the scope of this SOW.
- Tool support and use is limited to Workforce Timekeeper and basic scheduler implementation. The tool does not support Workforce Advanced Scheduler functionalities.
- The tool does not support Workforce Activities functionalities.
- Tool licensing does not support managers as multiple job employees. Only workforce employees can become multiple job employees and not workforce managers.
- The Tool engine only supports punches; pay code edits and schedule rollups. It does not rollup approvals, accruals etc.

2.1.8.5 Prerequisites

The following list of tasks must be completed BEFORE the *Multiple Job Administration Tool* can be installed by Kronos. The Customer and/or their local Kronos AC typically complete these tasks.

- All auto-generated employee records are identified as Multi-job records. It is required to define a Worker Type called Multi-job. This definition must be activated.
- DCM/WDM must be installed, configured, and operational.
- The standard Smart Views must already be installed and operational.

2.1.8.6 Installation

The effort quoted herein includes the installation of the *Multiple Job Administration Tool*, additions, and upgrades as described in this document. This installation is intended to be accomplished remotely using internet connections and other electronic methods. If Customer wishes on-site installation, additional time, materials and travel expenses will apply.

2.1.8.7 Person Data Import and Payroll Interfaces

The *Multiple Job Administration Tool* provides a bulk import tool that imports people with multiple jobs from an external source and creates them as multi-job people in Workforce Timekeeper. The UI provided with the *Multiple Job Administration Tool* is used to create/edit/delete multi-job people in the system. This tool provides an alternate way to create multi-job people. If the customer wishes to use this bulk import tool to automatically populate Workforce Timekeeper and/or if changes are deemed to be required to the customer's existing Person Data Import and/or Payroll Export, interface modifications will be required. Creation of a Multiple Job Import or modification of a Person Data Import and/or Payroll Export interface is included within the scope of this *Multiple Job Administration Tool* project.



2.2 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2.2.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT LEVEL OF SERVICE

The project management service offerings; project support, project management and program management have been reviewed and based on discussions regarding the solution and technology complexities, as well as on the customer internal dynamics, the "Project Management" level of service will be used for this project.

The Customer Project Manager under this level of support will partner with the Kronos Project Manager to align the desired project outcomes, producing key results related to the critical Workforce Management business needs. The Customer Project Manager assists the Kronos Project Manager by managing Customer Team member responsibilities as necessary for success in the overall implementation process; however, Kronos leads the Kronos Team members and the overall implementation process.

Should the level of required project management services increase, or should there be an extension to the project duration, additional services can be purchased through the Kronos standard change control procedures. For Workforce Central implementations and more information regarding project management services, please refer to the Customer Implementation Guide in the Appendixes section.

2.2.2 ESTIMATED SERVICES

Product/Service	Hours
Project Management Services	30
Workforce Central Upgrade • Timekeeper • Manager • Employee • Attendance • Scheduler • Terminals	90
Workforce Integration Manager Installation	12
Absences Import	8
Multiple Job Approval Tool	200
Workforce Mobile Employee / Manager	40
Total Estimated Services	380

2.2.3 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BY ROLE

Role	Hours	Rate	Total
Project Manager (9990002-ENT)	30	\$200.00	\$6,000.00
Application Consultant (9990002-ENT)	98	\$200.00	\$19,600.00
Technology Consultant (9990002-ENT)	52	\$200.00	\$10,400.00
KSS Consultant (9990012-KSS)	200	\$200.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	380		\$76,000.00



2.3 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

Kronos Educational Services offers a full schedule of classes in the virtual classroom to give guided instruction on how to best utilize the software. More advanced and technical courses are offered in the traditional classroom at locations across the country. All Kronos courses are designed with extensive hands-on practice exercises to reinforce new skills and concepts.

Training points allow you to plan and budget training for your organization, yet give you flexibility to select specific courses to meet your implementation and continuing education needs. Training points can be used toward instructor-led training in the virtual classroom, in the traditional classroom, and for customer exclusive training. Pricing for public classes, both virtual and in a Kronos classroom, is based on one student per paid seat. Pricing for each private event is based on a daily rate for the number of planned attendees. If additional students attend training, additional fees may be incurred.

Kronos recommends the best practice of having at least two individuals from your organization receive training on the Kronos solution. Selecting one primary and one backup resource from within your functional and technical teams ensures adequate coverage in the event of an urgent change or support request or employee turnover.

For complete course descriptions, objectives, and pre-requisite information, please see the Kronos Education learning paths that your Kronos salesperson will provide, or visit <http://www.kronos.com/Support/Education.htm>.

2.3.1 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES SUBSCRIPTION - KNOWLEDGEPASS™

KnowledgePass is an online educational portal that provides 24/7 anytime-anywhere access to in-depth training content to help your employees maximize productivity and achieve their goals: from implementation to optimization. Gain instant access to helpful tutorials, job aids, in-depth, hands on tools, webinars, and educational documents to help your team succeed. Use KnowledgePass to:

- Prepare for, practice and reinforce what you learned during implementation training
- Assess new features and prepare for upgrades
- Prepare your end users for the deployment of your Kronos solution
- Train new hires
- Reinforce and refresh skills

Note: New features and upgrade training for the project team is now available in KnowledgePass. A subscription to KnowledgePass is required to access this training.

KnowledgePass offers the convenience of online learning with the cost savings of a subscription service and unlimited access to all components and content included in KnowledgePass, including:

- **Interactive hands-on simulations:** to refresh your skills and reinforce those that you learned in your Kronos classes
- **Sandbox:** to practice on a live system what you learned during your implementation classes and to test drive new features
- **Tutorials:** to onboard new users
- **Job aids:** to quickly reference when performing common tasks
- **Step/Action Tables:** to provide you extra support when performing your tasks
- **Concepts:** to learn or review key Kronos product concepts
- **Training kits:** to tailor your own end user training
- **Ask-the-instructor:** to connect with one of our expert Kronos instructors
- **Business Professional References (Books24X7):** to stay current on topics impacting workforce managers

KnowledgePass offers tools for end users to easily build the learning path that meets their needs. Training managers can use the KnowledgePass tools to define learning paths for their end users and track their progress. And, you can manage your users' profiles, adding and modifying them as you need.



2.3.2 EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS

Product Name	Part Number	Total Price
Educational Services Subscription - KnowledgePass	8602748-001	\$7,875.00

2.3.3 SELECTED TRAINING

Course Name	# of Seats/Qty	Points	Total Points
Workforce Central Upgrade			
Preparing to Upgrade to WFC 6.2 (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
WTK 4.3/5.0/5.1 to 6.1 New Features Overview (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
WTK 6.1 to 6.2 New Features Overview – Project Team (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
NGUI 6.2 - Navigating Next Generation User Interface (WTK) (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
WTK 6.2 New Features Overview – Administrators (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
WTK 6.2 New Features Overview – Employees (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
WTK 6.2 New Features Overview – Managers (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
NGUI 6.2 Configuring Navigators and Widgets (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
Workforce Integration Manager - Upgrading from Connect 6.0 to WIM 6.1/6.2	1	500	500
WTK 6.2 Monitoring Overtime (in KPASS)	UNLIMITED	0	0
Workforce Timekeeper			
WTK 6.2 Administering the Application	1	1200	1200
WTK 6.2 Architecture & Technology	1	1300	1300
WTK 6.2 Configuring & Managing Pay Rules	1	2400	2400
WTK 6.2 Managing Timecards & Preparing for Payroll	1	1000	1000

TRAINING POINT SUMMARY

Part Number	Total Points	Price Per Point	Extended Price
TRAINPTS	6400	\$1.00	\$6,400

2.3.4 EDUCATION CONSULTING SERVICES

Education Consulting Services	Hours	Total Cost
Education Needs Assessment (9999122-0)	8	\$1,720.00
Workforce Timekeeper Upgrade End User Education Package (9999913-0)	32	\$6,880.00

2.3.5 EDUCATION NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Educational services for your Kronos solution are targeted to two different audiences; the project team and the end users. The training courses noted above typically target the project team members. The education needs assessment (ENA) is a unique education consulting offering designed exclusively to explore your targeted learning communities of end users, the tasks or functions to be trained, and options on how to deploy the training. A Kronos education consultant will facilitate discussions related to the training of your different audiences and will focus on the best blended learning solution for them. This ENA engagement evaluates all education options and methods to drive employee acceptance of your



new solution. After conducting the ENA, the education consultant will be able to determine next steps and budget estimates for deployment of end user training.

Following the conclusion of the discussions, the Kronos education consultant will prepare and deliver to St. Louis Public Schools a detailed recommendations document specifically designed to address the education needs of St. Louis Public Schools. This document will include but not be limited to the following information:

- Scope of the education project
- Snapshot of education solution recommended for each tier of employees to be trained
- Proposed delivery methods
- Estimated pricing for recommended solutions
-

2.3.6 WORKFORCE TIMEKEEPER UPGRADE - END USER EDUCATION PACKAGE

The Workforce Timekeeper Upgrade End User Education Package includes an exclusive set of educational services conducted remotely via the Web by a Kronos education consultant. These services are designed to support the development of course content and corresponding deployment of upgrade training for employees.

The package is offered in addition to virtual classroom training for the project team and is targeted toward those individuals responsible for training end users. Elements of this end user education package include:

- Services conducted remotely via the Web
- Recommended participants: project team and resources responsible for training
- Deliverables:
 - Demonstration of new Workforce Timekeeper features and differences applicable to upgrade
 - Identification of new tasks relevant to end users, including refresher tasks, if any
 - Definition of new business process to be implemented
 - Creation of a Workforce Timekeeper Differences quick reference guide for managers (Microsoft Word format)
 - Delivery of a Differences Pilot Workshop for up to ten participants

3 APPENDIXES

3.1 ADDITIONAL REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

3.1.1 ENGAGEMENT GUIDELINES

For information related to Kronos' Engagement Guidelines, please point your browser to

<http://www.kronos.com/Support/ProfessionalServicesEngagementPolicies.htm> for information relating to:

- Professional Services and Educational Services Policies
 - Cancellation Policies
 - Change Order Process
 - Travel

3.1.2 CUSTOMER IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

For Workforce Central implementations please refer to the Kronos Customer Implementation Guide for information relating to:

- Implementation Methodology Tasks and Preparatory Information
- Detailed Project Resourcing Outlines
- Project Management Services and Processes
- Kronos Education
- Professional Services Policies and Procedures including non-business hour rate structure

Note: If the Kronos Customer Implementation Guide was not provided with this Statement of Work, please contact your Kronos sales executive for a copy.



REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE

Requestor: Cheryl VanNoy	Date: September 2, 2011
Department / School: Technology	Phone Number: (314) 345-2366
<i>Definition: Sole Source is a good or service that is <u>only</u> available from one (1) source (vendor manufacturer, etc...)</i>	
Unique Goods / Services Requested for Sole Source Purchase (describe in detail below) Currently SLPs is five versions behind in the software supporting the Kronos time keeping system. Kronos is the only vendor that can provide updated software for the time keeping system. The requested upgrade will update the SLPs system to the current supported Kronos system.	
Vendor Name: Kronos	Email:
Vendor Contact:	Phone Number
Justification Information	
1. Why the uniquely specified goods are required? Kronos is the only vendor authorized to provide support software for the Kronos time keeping system.	
2. Why good or services available from other vendors /competitors are not acceptable? There are no services available from any other vendor.	
3. Other relevant information if any (i.e., attach manufacturer's statement verifying exclusive availability of product etc...)	
4. List the Names of other Vendors contacted & Price Quotes:	
<i>I certify the above information is true and correct and that I have no financial, personal or other beneficial interest in the specified vendor.</i>	
Your sole source request will not be approved without the required signatures below:	
<i>Cheryl L VanNoy</i> Department Head	<i>9/8/11</i> Date
<i>[Signature]</i> CFO	<i>9/9/11</i> Date
Superintendent	Date

KC

Sole Source Checklist

1. Check one of the following:

X One-of-a-kind The commodity or service has no competitive product and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:

- Search the internet for companies providing similar services.
- Search purchasing files to determine if district has a record of vendors(s) that have provided similar services.
- Document search activities and findings.

☐ **Compatibility** The commodity or service must match existing brand of equipment for compatibility and is available from only one vendor.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Provide documentation from the provider of the original equipment/services that the equipment/services in question must be provided by the vendor in question.

☐ **Replacement Part** The commodity is a replacement part for a specific brand of existing equipment and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document a search for additional suppliers.
- #### ☐ **Delivery Date** Only one supplier can meet necessary delivery requirements.
- Prior to checking this box you must complete each of the following tasks:
- Document delivery date and quotes from at least two other vendors.
 - Document rationale in support of treating the delivery date as mission critical.

☐ **Research Continuity** The commodity or service must comply with established District standards and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Document district adoption of standard (i.e. Textbook adoption).

☐ **Unique Design** The commodity or service must meet physical design or quality requirements and is available from only one supplier.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Sole supplier (i.e. Regional Distributor).

☐ **Emergency URGENT NEED** for the item or service does not permit soliciting competitive bids, as in cases of emergencies, disasters, etc.

Prior to checking this box you must complete the following task:

- Complete Emergency Purchase Form.

2. If the Sole Source Criteria is met, then complete the Sole Source Form;

3. If the Sole Source Criteria are not met, then the item must be bid.



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-26

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Roger CayCe, Exec. Dir., Operations/Bldg. Comm.

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

RFP/Bid # PS# 09-1112

SUBJECT: To approve a contract with Midwestern Design & Construction/Blanton, joint venture and Hankins Construction Company to renovate science labs at eight high schools for Proposition S bond construction. This work shall begin on September 21, 2011 and be completed by December 31, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$4,059,000.00 which includes a 10% contingency of \$369,000.00.

BACKGROUND: The current science labs are in very poor condition. Renovating these labs will enhance the classroom environment for instruction. The contractor will design-build the renovation project. This work will be performed while students are not in class. The work will be split up between two contractors to gain the most from individual school bids. Hankins Construction will renovate the science labs in Beaumont, Northwest, Roosevelt, Soldan, Sumner and Central for an amount not to exceed \$3,108,600.00 including contingency. Midwestern/Blanton will renovate the science labs in Gateway and Metro for an amount not to exceed \$950,400.00 including contingency. Each school will receive one science lab except for Roosevelt and Gateway. They will receive two labs for a total of ten science labs. This work will be funded by the Proposition S Bond Program under the upgrade of Science Labs, Libraries and Auditoriums estimated at \$15,000,000.00. With this project approved, the balance of the stated budget is \$10,399,928.00.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support

Objective/Strategy: III.C.1

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function-- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 905-00-910-2629-6333	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125435
Amount: \$3,108,600.00		
Fund Source: 905-00-910-2629-6333	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125436
Amount: \$950,400.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$4,059,000.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600000806 / 600014585

Department: Operations

Requestor: Tom Goodrich


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Roger CayCe, Exec. Dir., Operations/Bldg. Comm.


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

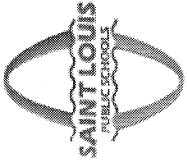

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Revised 07/06/2011

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____



September 2, 2011

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rick Schaeffer: Purchasing Office

FROM: Roger L. CayCe

RE: Bid Evaluation Record for PS# 09-1112 Renovate High School Science Labs Bid Pack #2 for Proposition S Bond Construction

The evaluation began at 8/2/11, 1:00 p.m. and was concluded at 8/31/11 4:00 p.m. The evaluation committee consisted of the following:

Roger L. CayCe	Executive Director of Operations	SLPS
Tom Goodrich	Project Manager	SLPS
Mike Dobbs	Project Manager	SLPS
Yvonne Green	Project Manager	SLPS
Rick Schaeffer	Purchasing Officer	SLPS
Ron Roberts	Construction Manager	Kwame Building Group

Bids from the following companies were evaluated and recorded as follows:

Company Name	Bid Amount	Overall Score	Award (Y/N)
Hankins Construction Company	Splitting Project	310	Yes
Midwest/Blanton Joint Venture	Splitting Project	310	Yes

One copy of each evaluation form is on file along with this evaluation record in the operations department.

Roger L. CayCe
Executive Director of Operations

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 09-1112 RENOVATE SCIENCE LABS AT EIGHT HIGH SCHOOLS BID PACK #2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Hankins Construction Company	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBW 42.5% WBE 1.2%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBE 100% WBE 00%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 09-1112 RENOVATE SCIENCE LABS AT EIGHT HIGH SCHOOLS BID PACK #2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Hankins Construction Company	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBW 42.5% WBE 1.2%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBE 100% WBE 00%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 09-1112 RENOVATE SCIENCE LABS AT EIGHT HIGH SCHOOLS BID PACK #2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Hankins Construction Company	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBW 42.5% WBE 1.2%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBE 100% WBE 00%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 09-1112 RENOVATE SCIENCE LABS AT EIGHT HIGH SCHOOLS BID PACK #2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Hankins Construction Company	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBW 42.5% WBE 1.2%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	Splitting project by lowest bid per school	MBE 100% WBE 00%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (0)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	60%



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 7, 2011

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

From: Roger CayCe, Exec. Director-Operations/Bldg. Comm.

Agenda Item : 10-0411-27

Information: ☐

Action: ☒

Action to be Approved: Contract

RFP/Bid # PS#23-1112

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: To approve a contract with Midwestern Design & Construction/Blanton, joint venture to renovate career and technical education classrooms at Beaumont High School. This work shall begin on September 21, 2011 and be completed by December 31, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$676,903.00 which includes a 10% contingency of \$61,537.00.

BACKGROUND: The District is adding a new career and technical education program at Beaumont High School. Several classrooms will be renovated to establish instruction in Culinary Arts, Cosmetology, Indoor/Outdoor Maintenance, Marketing, Nursing and Respiratory Therapy. Renovating these classrooms will enhance the classroom environment for instruction. The contractor will design-build the renovation project. This work will be performed while students are not in class. This work will be funded by the Career and Technical Education Department under their capital improvement budget.

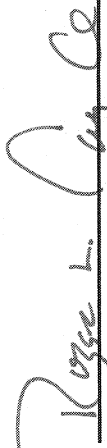
Accountability Plan Goals: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support

Objective/Strategy: III.C.1

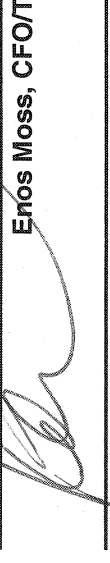
FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code - 110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: 826-HJ-321-2624-6522	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125525
Amount: \$676,903.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$676,903.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600014585

Department: Operations


Roger CayCe, Exec. Director-Operations/Bldg. Comm.

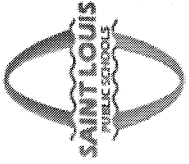

Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

--	--	--



September 2, 2011

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rick Schaeffer: Purchasing Office

FROM: Roger L. CayCe

RE: Bid Evaluation Record for PS# 23-1112 Renovate Beaumont High School Classrooms for Career and Technical Education Instruction for Proposition S Bond Construction

The evaluation began at 8/19/11, 10:00 a.m. and was concluded at 8/31/11 4:00 p.m. The evaluation committee consisted of the following:

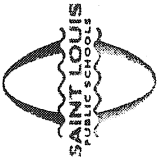
Roger L. CayCe	Executive Director of Operations	SLPS
Tom Goodrich	Project Manager	SLPS
Mike Dobbs	Project Manager	SLPS
Yvonne Green	Project Manager	SLPS
Rick Schaeffer	Purchasing Officer	SLPS
Ron Roberts	Construction Manager	Kwame Building Group

Bids from the following companies were evaluated and recorded as follows:

Company Name	Bid Amount	Overall Score	Award (Y/N)
Midwest/Blanton Joint Venture	\$615,366.00	470	Yes

One copy of each evaluation form is on file along with this evaluation record in the operations department.

Roger L. CayCe
Executive Director of Operations



BID EVALUATION

PROJECT NAME: Beaumont High School CTE and Computer Lab Renovation
PROJECT NUMBER: RFP# PS23-1112
EVALUATED BY: Prop S Construction Management Team
EVALUATION DATE: August 30, 2011

Bid Proposals

Only one bid proposal was received and publically opened on August 19, 2011 at 10:00 a.m. from the following contractor for the project:

1. Midwestern Design & Construction-Blanton JV:
Base Bid: \$633,366

Midwestern Design & Construction-Blanton JV

Midwestern Design & Construction-Blanton JV is the only bidder that we received bid from. Their bid exceeds the estimated cost that we projected for the completion of this project by 74%. Our analysis of the proposal reveals that they have included several items that are not reflected on our estimated budget because they were owner-supplied items. As we include these items with their associated costs, the variance is only \$36,126. We've negotiated the variance and accepted to split it in half. Therefore, the new proposal is now \$615,366. They are a MBE company and they are planning to use 60% MBE, 5% WBE and 48% MWBE workforce of participation on this project. They are willing to use "p" Card as part of their bid amount. Based on our evaluation criteria form, they have obtained a total score of 90%.

Recommendation

We recommend awarding the contract to Midwestern Design & Construction-Blanton JV for the revised cost of \$615,366.

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 23-1112 RENOVATE CAREER AND TECHNICAL ED CLASSROOMS AT BEAUMONT HIGH SCHOOL BID 2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	\$615,366	MBE 60% WBE 50%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (35)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	95%

NAME: Tom Goodrich

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 23-1112 RENOVATE CAREER AND TECHNICAL ED CLASSROOMS AT BEAUMONT HIGH SCHOOL BID 2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	\$615,366	MBE 60% WBE 50%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (35)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	95%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 23-1112 RENOVATE CAREER AND TECHNICAL ED CLASSROOMS AT BEAUMONT HIGH SCHOOL BID 2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	\$615,366	MBE 60% WBE 50%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (35)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	95%

NAME: Yvonne Green

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 23-1112 RENOVATE CAREER AND TECHNICAL ED CLASSROOMS AT BEAUMONT HIGH SCHOOL BID 2						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Midwestern Design & Construction / Blanton Joint Venture	\$615,366	MBE 60% WBE 50%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (35)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	95%

BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-28

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Roger CayCe, Exec. Dir., Operations/Bldg. Comm.

Action to be Approved: Contract

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

RFP/Bid # PS#19-1112

SUBJECT: To approve a contract with Rhodney Construction, Inc to renovate two Parent Infant Interaction Programs, (PIIP) for Proposition S bond construction. This work shall begin on September 21, 2011 and be completed by December 31, 2011 at a cost not to exceed \$1,043,768.00 which includes a 10% contingency of \$94,888.00.

BACKGROUND: The Parent Infant Interaction Programs are to be added to two schools; Roosevelt and Sumner. Renovating these areas for the Parent Infant Interaction Programs will enhance classroom participation of young parents and enable them to focus on instruction. The contractor will design-build the renovation projects. This work will be performed while students are not in class. This work will be funded by the Proposition S Bond Program under the upgrade of Pre-Kindergarten classrooms estimated at \$9,000,000.00. With this project approved, the balance of the Pre-Kindergarten budget is \$7,660,135.12.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support

Objective/Strategy: Ill.C.1

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

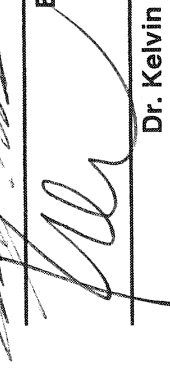
Fund Source: 905-00-910-2629-6333	Non-GOB	Requisition #: 10125432
Amount: \$1,043,768.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		Requisition #:
Fund Source:		
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$1,043,768.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: 600014621

Department: Operations

Requestor: Tom Goodrich


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Roger CayCe, Exec. Dir., Operations/Bldg. Comm.


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Mary M. Houlahan, Dep. Supt., Operations

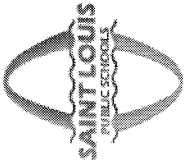
Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Revised 07/06/2011

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____

Reviewed By: _____



September 2, 2011

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rick Schaeffer: Purchasing Office

FROM: Roger L. CayCe

RE: Bid Evaluation Record for PS# 19-1112 Renovate PIIP areas for Proposition S
Bond Construction

The evaluation began at 8/11/11, 10:00 a.m. and was concluded at 8/29/11 4:00 p.m. The evaluation committee consisted of the following:

Roger L. CayCe	Executive Director of Operations	SLPS
Tom Goodrich	Project Manager	SLPS
Mike Dobbs	Project Manager	SLPS
Yvonne Green	Project Manager	SLPS
Rick Schaeffer	Purchasing Officer	SLPS
Ron Roberts	Construction Manager	Kwame Building Group

Bids from the following companies were evaluated and recorded as follows:

Company Name	Bid Amount	Overall Score	Award (Y/N)
Rhodey Construction, Inc	\$968,880.00	360	Yes

One copy of each evaluation form is on file along with this evaluation record in the operations department.

Roger L. CayCe
Executive Director of Operations

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 19-1112 RENOVATE PIIPS IN 3 SCHOOLS						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Rhoday Construction, Inc	\$968,880.00	MBW 00% WBE 75%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (40)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (0)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	90%
Score	Max 40% ()	Max 30% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	0%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 19-1112 RENOVATE PIIPS IN 3 SCHOOLS						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Rhoday Construction, Inc	\$968,880.00	MBW 00% WBE 75%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (40)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (0)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	90%
Score	Max 40% ()	Max 30% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	0%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 19-1112 RENOVATE PIIPS IN 3 SCHOOLS						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Rhoday Construction, Inc	\$968,880.00	MBW 00% WBE 75%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (40)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (0)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	90%
Score	Max 40% ()	Max 30% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	0%

BID SUMMARY FOR PS 19-1112 RENOVATE PIIPS IN 3 SCHOOLS						
Contractor	Price	M/WBE Participation	SLPS Past Performance	Use of "P" Card Included in Pricing	Vendor's Experience	Scores
Rhoday Construction, Inc	\$968,880.00	MBW 00% WBE 75%		Yes		
Score	Max 40% (40)	Max 30% (30)	Max 10% (0)	Max 10% (10)	Max 10% (10)	90%
Score	Max 40% ()	Max 30% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	Max 10% ()	0%



BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-29

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Deanna Anderson, Exec. Dir., Transportation

Action to be Approved: Bus Routes

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

SUBJECT: Request approval of fall bus routes for the FY11-12 school year. The report detailing the bus routes is available in the Board Office

BACKGROUND: As stipulated in the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education School Transportation Administrator's Handbook; Title 5, 5CSR 30-61.00 requirements for the Operation of School Buses; Paragraph 1B: "School bus routes over which school buses travel shall be approved by public school district board of education action for its initial approval."

School bus routes are established at the beginning of the school year and adjusted during the year to accommodate changes because of mobility of the students, enrollment, and ridership. The school bus routes for the 11-12 school year are located in the Board Office. In the St. Louis Public Schools, over 20,000 students are eligible for school bus transportation. There were 270 bus routes established at the beginning of the school year and over 4,000 bus stops. It is recommended that the Special Administrative Board of the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis approve the fall school bus routes.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support Objective/Strategy: Objective F

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

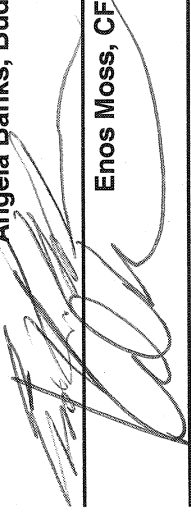
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$ 0.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #:

Department: Transportation

Requestor:


Deanna Anderson, Exec. Dir., Transportation


Angela Banks, Budget Director


Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer


Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations


Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

BOARD RESOLUTION

Date: September 6, 2011

Agenda Item : 10-04-11-30

To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Action: ☒

From: Sharonica Hardin, Chief Human Resource Officer

Action to be Approved: Benefit Plans

Other Transaction Descriptors:
(i.e.: Sole Source, Ratification)

Previous Board Resolution # 09-09-10-04

Prior Year Cost \$27,822,986

SUBJECT: To approve St. Louis Public School's group benefit cost for plan year 2012, which includes the following: Medical/Pharmacy, Dental, Vision, Short Term Disability, Long Term Disability, Life & Accidental Death Disability insurance. The estimated renewal amount based on 3,227 employees is \$703.69 Per Employee Per Month, or an estimated \$27,249,754 annually. The annual renewal for 2011 plan year was \$27,822,986.

BACKGROUND: The District has gone out to market for all benefit plans for the past three years. The only plan up for renewal is the medical plan with United Healthcare and a decision was made not to go out to market. The District requested Holmes Murphy to negotiate the renewal of the medical plan, as all other plans currently have two (2) and three (3) year rate guarantees. Specifically, dental and vision has a two (2) year rate guarantee and Short Term Disability, Long Term Disability and Life Insurance have a three (3) year rate guarantee. The District has received United Healthcare's last, best and final offer for renewal at a 9.9% increase. Combined renewal for all plans will result in a 9.6% increase based on 3,227 employees. The packet contains information regarding the following: 2011 Medical Renewal Calculations and 2010 Historical data and January 1, 2012 Employee Benefits Renewal - Executive Summary.

Accountability Plan Goals: Goal II: Highly Qualified Staff

Objective/Strategy: II.D.

FUNDING SOURCE: (ex: 111 Location Code - 00 Project Code -110 Fund Type - 2218 Function- 6411 Object Code)

Fund Source: Health & Benefit Trust	All Funds	Requisition #:
Amount: \$27,249,754.00		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Fund Source:		Requisition #:
Amount:		
Cost not to Exceed: \$27,249,754.00	☐ Pending Funding Availability	Vendor #: Various

Department: Human Resources

Requestor: Patricia Canada

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Sharonica Hardin, Chief Human Resource Officer

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent



St. Louis Public Schools
2012 Benefit Plan Renewal Scenarios
~ ACTIVE POPULATION ONLY ~
Effective Date: January 1, 2012

Renewal Scenario Assumptions / Notes:

1. Employee / District responsibility assumes current contribution split (District pays 100% of the Employee Only Base Medical Plan, Rx, Dental, Vision, Basic Life, STD, & LTD. Excludes retiree subsidy of \$80 per retiree on medical plan per month.)
2. Rx premiums reflect estimated analysis of recommended premiums and not actual plan costs. Actual plan costs are determined by utilization.
3. Estimates are based on enrollment assumptions provided in the current vendors. Volumes and Employee counts for the Life and Disability are based on the 2011 marketing census.
4. EAP enrollment assumes 75 Active employees who do not participate on the medical plan. EAP services are currently automatically included for medical plan participants.

Scenario 1 - Renew "As Is" - All current vendors and plan designs (No ERRP)

Coverage		Carrier		Current		Proposed		% Change	
Medical		UHC		\$ 20,440,276		\$ 22,463,949		9.9%	
Wellness		UHC		Included above		Included above		0.0%	
Estimated Rx Cost ⁽²⁾		ESI		\$ 5,363,791		\$ 6,126,692		14.2%	
Dental		Delta of MO		\$ 1,342,695		\$ 1,342,695		0.0%	
Vision		VBA		\$ 97,807		\$ 97,807		0.0%	
Basic Life and AD&D		CIGNA		\$ 291,506		\$ 291,506		0.0%	
Voluntary Life		CIGNA		\$ 236,749		\$ 236,749		0.0%	
STD		CIGNA		\$ 991,751		\$ 991,751		0.0%	
LTD		CIGNA		\$ 525,041		\$ 525,041		0.0%	
EAP ⁽⁴⁾		UHC		\$ 1,944		\$ 1,944		0.0%	
Total Premium				\$ 29,291,560		\$ 32,078,134		9.5%	
Total Savings/Cost				\$ 2,786,574		\$ 4,429,915		9.0%	
Percent of Change									

Employee Responsibility (1)		Current		Proposed		% Change	
TOTAL Estimated Annual Premium (3)		\$ 3,000,148		\$ 3,297,118		9.9%	
Included above		Included above		Included above		0.0%	
\$ 713,426		\$ 814,921		\$ 443,126		0.0%	
\$ 36,466		\$ 36,466		\$ 61,341		0.0%	
\$ -		\$ -		\$ 291,506		0.0%	
\$ 236,749		\$ 236,749		\$ -		0.0%	
\$ -		\$ -		\$ 991,751		0.0%	
\$ -		\$ -		\$ 525,041		0.0%	
\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,944		0.0%	
\$ 4,828,379		\$ 24,861,645		\$ 27,249,754		9.6%	
District Responsibility (1)		Current		Proposed		% Change	
TOTAL Estimated Annual Premium (3)		\$ 17,440,128		\$ 19,166,831		9.9%	
Included above		Included above		Included above		0.0%	
\$ 4,650,365		\$ 5,311,771		\$ 899,569		0.0%	
\$ 61,341		\$ 61,341		\$ 291,506		0.0%	
\$ 236,749		\$ 236,749		\$ -		0.0%	
\$ -		\$ -		\$ 991,751		0.0%	
\$ -		\$ -		\$ 525,041		0.0%	
\$ 1,944		\$ 1,944		\$ 27,249,754		9.6%	
District Responsibility (1)		Current		Proposed		% Change	

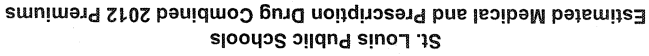
District Responsibility 2011 vs. 2012 - All Coverages

District Responsibility		2010		2011	
Employee Headcount		3,751		3,639	
Per Employee Per Month (pepm)		\$633.38		\$637.15	
% Change From Prior Year				0.6%	

2012		\$27,249,754		\$703.69	
				10.4%	

The above analysis is for illustrative purposes only. Please refer to contract and/or proposal for details. Final rates are determined by many variables.

Confidential & Proprietary



Premiums are an estimate as the Medical premiums will change if there are plan design changes.

ELECTED OPTION EFF. 4/1/12

[illegible]

Retiree Medical and Drug

[illegible][illegible]



Board Resolution

Date: September 7, 2011
To: Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent
From: Enos K. Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Agenda Item: 10-04/11-31

Action: X

Action to be Approved:

☒ Financial Report

Other Transaction Descriptors: _____

SUBJECT:

To approve the Monthly Board Transaction Report for August 2011.

BACKGROUND:

Accountability Plan Goal: Goal III: Facilities, Resources Support Objective/Strategy: III.D.

FUNDING SOURCE: (Location Code) - (Project Code) - (Fund Type) - (Function) - (Object Code)

Fund Source: - - - - - Requisition #:

Amount: No Cost

Fund Source: - - - - - Requisition #:

Amount:

Fund Source: - - - - - Requisition #:

Amount:

Cost not to Exceed: No Cost Pending Funding Availability Vendor #:

Department:

Finance

Angela Banks, Budget Director

Enos Moss, CFO/Treasurer

Mary M. Houlihan, Dep. Supt., Operations

Dr. Kelvin R. Adams, Superintendent

Monthly Budget Report
Dates: 08-01-2011 - 08-31-2011
Fiscal Year: 2011 - 2011

110-INCIDENTAL

1 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501848330
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501848292

[illegible]

Text: Reallocating budget from two (2) full time bilingual program aides to three (3) part time aides to support Arabic, Nepali, and Spanish programs.

2 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501850088
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501850050

From:	110-2218	- 847-00-110	- 6411	270,000.00-
To:	110-2218	- 847-V2-110	- 6411	110,000.00
	110-2218	- 847-V1-110	- 6411	160,000.00
Control No:	B1112-0274			
From Amount:	270,000.00-			
To Amount:	270,000.00			
Text:	To place Science and Art Curriculum monies into newly established Fund Center.			

Text: To place Science and Art Curriculum monies into newly established fund center.

From:

10

Control No:

From Amount:

To Amount:

Text: Transfer payment of ERIP.

110-0000	820-00-110	6113	629,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6231	366,242.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6124	346,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6122	309,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6113	308,259.32-
110-0000	820-00-110	6111	289,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6126	90,000.00
110-0000	820-00-110	6125	64,000.00
110-0000	820-00-110	6123	62,000.00
110-2522	820-00-110	6146	31,731.77
110-2522	820-00-110	6146	30,268.23
110-2522	820-00-110	6121	25,000.00
110-2522	820-00-110	6261	23,837.00
110-2522	820-00-110	6149	15,740.68
110-0000	820-00-110	6124	13,381.86-
110-0000	820-00-110	6123	15,740.68-
110-0000	820-00-110	6111	23,837.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6121	25,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6111	30,268.23-
110-0000	820-00-110	6121	31,731.77-
110-0000	820-00-110	6123	62,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6125	64,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6126	76,618.14-
110-0000	820-00-110	6111	289,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6113	308,259.32-
110-0000	820-00-110	6122	309,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6124	346,000.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6231	366,242.00-
110-0000	820-00-110	6113	629,000.00-

4 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501848322
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501848284

From:	110-2828	-	981-00-110	-	6411	50,000.00-
To:	110-2625	-	981-8L-110	-	6361	50,000.00
Control No:	B1112-0205					
From Amount:	50,000.00-					
To Amount:	50,000.00					
Text: To cover upcoming charges from AT&T and Charter for local phone services.						

ST. LOUIS BOARD OF EDUCATION

PAGE:

4

Monthly Budget Report
 Dates: 08-01-2011 - 08-31-2011
 Fiscal Year: 2011 - 2011

120-INCIDENTAL

1 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501850084
 SAP Entry Doc #: 0501850046

From:	110-2411	-	314-00-110	-	6411
To:	120-1411	-	314-55-120	-	6143
Control No:	B1112-0265				
From Amount:	3,000.00-				
To Amount:	3,000.00				

Text: To fund spreadsheet for 0.5 month of employee extra service.

2 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501850090
 SAP Entry Doc #: 0501850052

From:	110-2411	-	671-00-110	-	6143
To:	120-1411	-	671-55-120	-	6143
Control No:	B1112-0275				
From Amount:	462.32-				
To Amount:	462.32				

Text: Budget Error: Correcting Extra Service, placing funds into correct fund/fund center.

3 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501846561
 SAP Entry Doc #: 0501846523

From:	120-0000	-	820-00-120	-	6112
To:	120-0000	-	820-00-120	-	6144
	120-2522	-	820-00-120	-	6144
	120-2522	-	820-00-120	-	6112
Control No:	B1112-0129				
From Amount:	2,595,000.00-				
To Amount:	2,595,000.00				

Text: Transfer for ERIP payments.

2,351,000.00-
 244,000.00-
 244,000.00
 244,000.00
 2,351,000.00

232-Title I IASA 11-12

1 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501847719
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501847681

From:	232-2213	-	814-00-232	-	6358	200,000.00-
To:	232-2213	-	814-00-232	-	6381	200,000.00
Control No:	B1112-0132					
From Amount:	200,000.00-					
To Amount:	200,000.00					
Text: Transfer to support memberships and licenses.						

ST. LOUIS BOARD OF EDUCATION
Monthly Budget Report
Dates: 08-01-2011 - 08-31-2011
Fiscal Year: 2011 - 2011

292-Mini Federal 1112

1 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501848226
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501848188

From:	292-1151	-	816-VL-292	-	6113	-	92,000.00-
To:	292-1151	-	816-VL-292	-	6149	-	92,000.00
Control No:	B1112-0176						
From Amount:							92,000.00-
To Amount:							92,000.00
Text: Moving dollars from regular personnel line item to part-time category, as approved by HSGI program officer (Washington D.C.)							

Monthly Budget Report
Dates: 08-01-2011 - 08-31-2011
Fiscal Year: 2011 - 2011

360-BUILDING CAPITAL PRO

1 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501848580
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501848542

From:	360-5115	-	918-00-360	-	6319	125,000.00-
To:	360-5115	-	918-00-360	-	6546	125,000.00
Control No:	B1112-0230					
From Amount:	125,000.00-					
To Amount:	125,000.00					
Text: Funds needed to provide fleet mgmt services to district, budgeted in						
wrong g/l initially, transfer corrects.						

910-Captial Proj-Bond

1 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501848204
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501848166

Monthly Budget Report
Dates: 08-01-2011 - 08-31-2011
Fiscal Year: 2011 - 2011

From:	To:
910-2629	- 905-00-910
910-2611	- 905-00-910
910-2611	- 905-00-910
910-2611	- 905-00-910
910-2611	- 905-00-910
910-2611	- 905-00-910
B1112-0149	- 905-00-910
	- 6419
	- 6541
	- 6411
	- 6443
	- 6333
	632,762.42-
	436,548.83
	130,850.00
	34,170.00
	31,193.59
	632,762.42-

2 SAP Hierarchy Doc #: 0501848581
SAP Entry Doc #: 0501848543

From:	To:	Control No:	From Amount:	To Amount:	Text: Budget allocated to incorrect project code.
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-00-910	6419	436,548.83-	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-00-910	6541	130,850.00-	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-00-910	6411	34,170.00-	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-00-910	6443	31,193.59-	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-VZ-910	6443	31,193.59	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-VZ-910	6411	34,170.00	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-VZ-910	6541	130,850.00	
910-2611	910-2611	- 905-VZ-910	6419	436,548.83	
B1112-0236					
632,762.42-					
632,762.42					

From Amount:	632,762.42-
To Amount:	632,762.42
Text: Budget allocated to incorrect project code.	

ST. LOUIS BOARD OF EDUCATION

Monthly Budget Report
 Dates: 08-01-2011 - 08-31-2011
 Fiscal Year: 2011 - 2011
 Fund Summary - Transfers Only

Fund Total From 110-INCIDENTAL	:	2,978,909.60-
To 110-INCIDENTAL	:	2,975,447.28
Fund Total From 120-TEACHERS FUND	:	2,595,000.00-
To 120-TEACHERS FUND	:	2,598,462.32
Fund Total From 232-Title I IASA 11-12	:	200,000.00-
To 232-Title I IASA 11-12	:	200,000.00
Fund Total From 292-Mini Federal 1112	:	92,000.00-
To 292-Mini Federal 1112	:	92,000.00
Fund Total From 360-BUILDING CAPITAL PRO	:	125,000.00-
To 360-BUILDING CAPITAL PRO	:	125,000.00
Fund Total From 910-Capital Proj-Bond	:	1,265,524.84-
To 910-Capital Proj-Bond	:	1,265,524.84
District Total From	:	7,256,434.44-
To	:	7,256,434.44